CONTRIBUTIONS

FROM THE

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION

1933–1956

AUTHOR INDEX

SUBJECT–LOCALITY INDEX

TAXONOMIC INDEX

APR 1958
LIBRARY
PORT
FISH & WILDLIFE
SERVICE

1957

CONTRIBUTIONS

FROM THE

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION

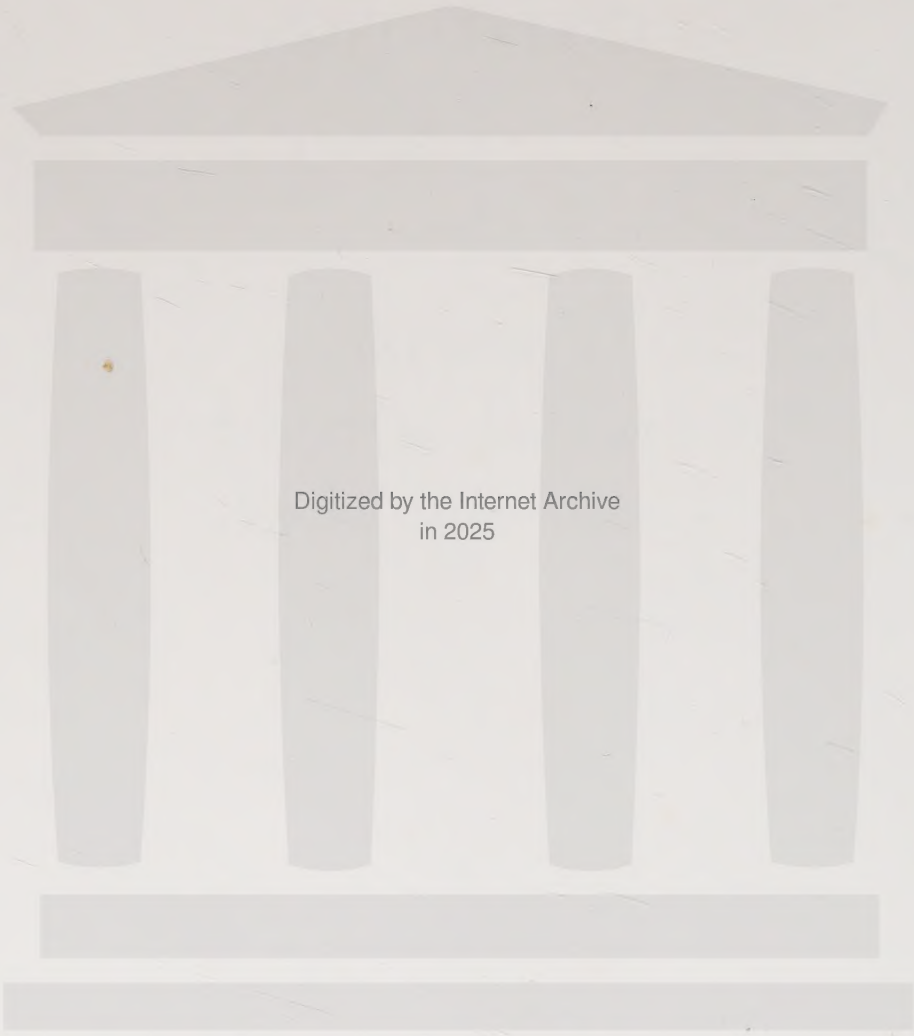
1933–1956

AUTHOR INDEX

SUBJECT–LOCALITY INDEX

TAXONOMIC INDEX

1957


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/collected-reprints-woods-hole-oceanographic-institution_1933-1956_index

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction	4
Author Index	5
Subject-Locality Index	63
Taxonomic Index	95
Phylum Protozoa	95
Class Mastigophora	95
Class Rhizopoda	95
Phylum Coelenterata	104
Phylum Bryozoa	106
Phylum Echinodermata	106
Class Crinoidea	106
Class Asteroidea	107
Class Ophiuroidea	108
Class Echinoidea	110
Class Holothurioidea	111
Phylum Annelida	112
Phylum Arthropoda	113
Subphylum Chelicerata—Class Arachnida	113
Subphylum Mandibulata—Superclass Crustacea	113
Subclass Copepoda	113
Subclass Malacostraca	113
Phylum Mollusca	117
Class Gastropoda	117
Class Scaphopoda	118
Class Pelecypoda	119
Class Cephalapoda	120
Phylum Chordata	121
Superclass Pisces	121
Class Agnatha	121
Class Chondrichthyes	121
Class Osteichthyes	123
Superclass Tetrapoda	126
Class Mammalia	126
Algae	126
Fungi	126

INTRODUCTION

THE AUTHOR INDEX has been brought up-to-date through 1956. During this revision, it became apparent that its usefulness could be greatly increased by the addition of cross references. Thus, a Subject-Locality Index and a Taxonomic Index are also now included in this pamphlet.

The chief purpose of the Subject-Locality Index is to direct the reader's attention to the authors in the several fields of oceanography. As these fields tend to overlap, the headings have been kept as general as possible in order to keep the pamphlet compact. At the same time it is believed that sufficient detail is included to guide the reader to topics of his particular interest.

The Taxonomic Index includes only those species in the purely taxonomic papers which have been of sufficient importance to be given a separate heading in these papers. This should enable the systematist to discover descriptions of new species and discussions of others that might be otherwise difficult to locate. On the other hand, for practical reasons, synonymies and the names of organisms mentioned in purely anatomical, physiological or ecological papers have been excluded. Likewise, species in well-indexed books are not listed but attention is drawn to these books in footnotes.

Lists of the contributions arranged numerically and approximately in chronological order, will be found in the annual volumes of COLLECTED REPRINTS issued by the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Most of the contributions are to be found in COLLECTED REPRINTS or in PAPERS IN PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY AND METEOROLOGY.

CONTRIBUTIONS

FROM THE

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION, 1933—1956

AUTHOR INDEX

ABRAMOWITZ, A. A. — Contr. No.

1939 The pituitary control of chromatophores in the dogfish. *Amer. Nat.*, 73: 208–218 213

ABRAMOWITZ, A. A., F. L. HISAW, E. G. BOETTIGER, and D. N. PAPANDREA

1940 The origin of the diabetogenic hormone in the dogfish. *Biol. Bull.*, 78 (2): 189–201 246

ABRAMOWITZ, A. A., F. L. HISAW, and D. N. PAPANDREA

1944 The occurrence of a diabetogenic factor in the eyestalks of crustaceans. *Biol. Bull.*, 86 (1): 1–5 329

ACOSTA, J. T.

1940 Algunos foraminiferos nuevos de las costas cubanas. *Torreia*, 5: 3–6 . . . 278

AGUAYO, C. G.

See: CLENCH, W. J. and C. G. AGUAYO 198, 224, 250, 289, 334

ALLEN, M. C.

See: WAKSMAN, S. A., C. L. CAREY, and M. C. ALLEN 43

ANDERSON, D. Q.

1939 Distribution of organic matter in marine sediments and its availability to further decomposition. *J. Mar. Res.*, 2 (3): 225–235 238

ARNOLD, E. L., JR.

See: BACKUS, R. H., STEWART SPRINGER and E. L. ARNOLD, JR. 814

ARONS, A. B.

1948 Secondary pressure pulses due to gas globe oscillation in underwater explosions. II. Selection of adiabatic parameters in the theory of oscillation. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 20 (3): 277–282 431

1954 Underwater explosion shock wave parameters at large distances from the charge. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 26 (3): 343–346 698

ARONS, A. B. and R. H. COLE

1950 Design and use of piezoelectric gauges for measurements of large transient pressures. *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, 21 (1): 31–38 437

ARONS, A. B. and C. F. KIENTZLER

1954 Vapor pressure of sea-salt solutions. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 35 (5): 722–728 635

ARONS, A. B., J. P. SLIFKO, and A. H. CARTER

1948 Secondary pressure pulses due to gas globe oscillation in underwater explosions. I. Experimental data. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 20 (3): 271–276 . . . 430

Arons, A. B. and Henry Stommel — Contr. No.

1951 A mixing-length theory of tidal flushing. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 32 (3): 419–421 544

1956 A β-plane analysis of free periods of the second class in meridional and zonal oceans. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 4 (1): 23–31 855

Arons, A. B. and D. R. Yennie

1948 Energy partition in underwater explosion phenomena. *Rev. Modern Phys.*, 20 (3): 519–536 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 449

1950 Phase distortion of acoustic pulses obliquely reflected from a medium of higher sound velocity. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 22 (2): 231–237 490

See: Keith, C. H. and A. B. Arons 665
Kientzler, C. F., A. B. Arons, D. C. Blanchard, and A. H. Woodcock 691
Richardson, J. M., A. B. Arons and R. R. Halverson 418
Stommel, Henry, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard 799
Wilson, K. G. and A. B. Arons 725
Woodcock, A. H., C. F. Kientzler, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard 673

Ayers, J. C.

1954 A method for rendering wood resistant to marine borers. *Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf and Caribbean*, 3 (4): 297–304 680

1956 Population dynamics of the marine clam, *Mya arenaria*. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (1): 26–34 766

1956 A dynamic height method for the determination of currents in deep lakes. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (3): 150–161 823

See: Ketchum, B. H. and J. C. Ayers 339
Ketchum, B. H., J. C. Ayers and R. F. Vaccaro 561
Ketchum, B. H., A. C. Redfield and J. C. Ayers 549
Turner, H. J., Jr., J. C. Ayers and C. L. Wheeler 462

Backus, R. H. and J. B. Hersey

1956 Echo-sounder observations of midwater nets and their towing cables. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (4): 237–241 834

Backus, R. H., Stewart Springer and E. L. Arnold, Jr.

1956 A contribution to the natural history of the white-tip shark, *Pterolamiops longimanus* (Poey). *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (3): 178–188 814

See: Clarke, G. L. and R. H. Backus 858
Hersey, J. B. and R. H. Backus 676
Johnson, H. R., R. H. Backus, J. B. Hersey and D. M. Owen . . . 841
Mackiewicz, John and R. H. Backus 805
Moulton, J. M. and R. H. Backus 802

Barlow, J. P.

1955 Physical and biological processes determining the distribution of zooplankton in a tidal estuary. *Biol. Bull.*, 109 (2): 211–225 753

Barnes, C. A., D. F. Bumpus, and John Lyman

1948 Ocean circulation in Marshall Islands area. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 29 (6): 871–876 420

See also: Soule, F. M. and C. A. Barnes 500

Contr. No.

BARRETT, EARL and GUNNAR BRODIN
1955 The acidity of Scandinavian precipitation. *Tellus*, 7 (2): 251–257 . . . 785

BASSLER, R. S.
1936 Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank canyons. III. Cretaceous bryozoan from Georges Bank. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 47: 411–412 . . . 84

BEACH, E. F.
See: RAKESTRAW, N. W., H. E. MAHNCKE, and E. F. BEACH 86

BEALE, ALICE
See: REDFIELD, A. C. and ALICE BEALE 279

BERGSTROM, S. W.
See: HERSEY, J. B., C. B. OFFICER, H. R. JOHNSON, and S. W. BERGSTROM . 583

BERMUDEZ, P. J.
1938 Resultados de la Primera Expedicion en las Antillas del Ketch ATLANTIS bajo los auspicios de las Universidades de Harvard y Habana. *Aguayoina asterostomata*, un foraminifero nuevo del Mar Caribe. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 12 (5): 385–388 200
1939 Resultados de la Primera Expedicion en las Antillas del Ketch ATLANTIS bajo los auspicios de las Universidades de Harvard y Habana. Nuevo genero y especies nuevas de foraminiferos. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 13 (1): 9–12 218
1939 Resultados de la Primera Expedicion en las Antillas del Ketch ATLANTIS bajo los auspicios de las Universidades de Harvard y Habana. Foraminiferos del genero *Recurvoides*, descripcion de una especie nueva. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 13 (2): 57–61 225
1939 Resultados de la Primera Expedicion en las Antillas del Ketch ATLANTIS bajo los auspicios de las Universidades de Harvard y Habana. Nuevo genero y especies nuevas de foraminiferos. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 13 (4): 247–251 243
See: LALICKER, C. G. and P. J. BERMUDEZ 282

BIGELOW, H. B.
1933 Studies of the waters on the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay, I. Cycle of temperature. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (4): 1–135 . . 34
1938 Plankton of the Bermuda Oceanographic Expeditions. VIII. Medusae taken during the years 1929 and 1930. *Zoologica, N. Y.*, 23 (5): 99–189 . . . 147
1940 Medusae of the Templeton Crocker and Eastern Pacific "Zaca" Expeditions 1936–1938. *Zoologica, N. Y.*, 25 (3): 281–321 239

BIGELOW, H. B. and ISABEL PEREZ FARFANTE
1948 Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Lancelets. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.*, No. 1 (1), Ch. 1: 1–28 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 719

BIGELOW, H. B., L. C. LILLICK, and MARY SEARS
1940 Phytoplankton and planktonic protozoa of the offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine. I. Numerical distribution. *Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 31 (3): 149–191 259

BIGELOW, H. B. and W. C. SCHROEDER
1934 Canadian Atlantic fauna. 12. Chordata; 12d. Marsipobranchii (Lampreys); 12e. Elasmobranchii (Sharks and Rays); 12f. Holocephali (Chimaeroids). *Biol. Bd. Canada*, 1–38 61

Contr. No.

1936 Supplemental notes on fishes of the Gulf of Maine. *Bull. Bur. Fish.*, 48(20): 319–343 119

1939 Notes on the fauna above mud bottoms in deep water in the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (3): 305–324 210

1944 New sharks from the western North Atlantic. *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club*, 23: 21–36 333

1948 New genera and species of batoid fishes. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 543–566 . . 447

1948 Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Cyclostomes. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.*, No. 1 (1), Ch. 2: 29–58 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 720

1948 Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Sharks. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.*, No. 1 (1), Ch. 3: 59–576 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 721

1950 New and little known cartilaginous fishes from the Atlantic. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 103 (7): 385–408 511

1951 A new genus and species of anacanthobatid skate from the Gulf of Mexico. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.*, 41 (3): 110–113 554

1951 Three new skates and a new chimaerid fish from the Gulf of Mexico. *J. Washington Acad. Sci.*, 41 (12): 383–392 555

1952 A new species of the cyclostome Genus *Paramyxine* from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora*, No. 8: 10 pp. 610

1953 Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. Revised edition. *Fish Bull., 74, Fish Bull., Fish and Wildlife Service*, 53: 1-577 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . 592

1953 Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Sawfishes, Guitarfishes, Skates and Rays. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.*, No. 1 (2), Ch. 1: 1-514 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 570

1953 Fishes of the Western North Atlantic. Chimaeroids. *Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res.*, No. 1 (2), Ch. 2: 515–588 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . 571

1954 A new family, a new genus and two new species of batoid fishes from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora*, No. 24: 16 pp. 657

1954 Deepwater elasmobranchs and chimaeroids from the northwestern Atlantic slope. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 112 (2): 37–87 692

1955 Occurrence off the Middle and North Atlantic United States of the offshore hake *Merluccius albidus* (Mitchill) 1818 and of the blue whiting *Gadus (Micromesistius) poutassou* (Risso) 1826. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 113 (2): 205–226 732

Bigelow, H. B., W. C. Schroeder and S. Springer

1953 New and little known sharks from the Atlantic and from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 109 (3): 213–276 596

1955 Three new shark records from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora* No. 49: 12 pp, . 787

Bigelow, H. B. and Mary Sears

1935 Studies of the waters on the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay. II. Salinity. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 4 (1): 1–94 70

1939 Studies of the waters on the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay. III. A volumetric study of the zooplankton. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 54 (4): 183–378 194

Bishop, D. W.

See: Clarke, G. L. and D. W. Bishop 425

Blanchard, D. C. — Contr. No.

1953 Raindrop size-distribution in Hawaiian rains. *J. Meteorol.* 10 (6): 457–473 — 658

1953 A simple recording technique for determining raindrop size and time of occurrence of rain showers. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union.* 34 (4): 534–538 . . — 659

1954 A simple method for the production of homogeneous water drops down to 1 micron radius. *J. Colloid Sci.*, 9 (4): 321–328 . . . . . — 711

1954 Bursting of bubbles at an air-water interface. *Nature*, 173: 1048 . . . . — 734

1955 Electrified droplets from the bursting of bubbles at an air-sea-water interface. *Nature*, 175 (4451): 334–336 . . . . . — 747

See: Kientzler, C. F., A. B. Arons, D. C. Blanchard, and A. H. Woodcock — 691

Stommel, Henry, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard . . . . . — 799

Woodcock, A. H. and D. C. Blanchard . . . . . — 768

Woodcock, A. H., C. F. Kientzler, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard — 673

Boettiger, E. G.

See Abramowitz, A. A., F. L. Hisaw, E. G. Boettiger, and D. N. Papandrea — 246

Bond, R. M.

1934 Digestive enzymes of the pelagic copepod, *Calanus finmarchicus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (3): 461–465 . . . . . — 56

Bonnet, D. D.

See: Clarke, G. L. and D. D. Bonnet . . . . . — 214

Boucot, A. J.

See: Menard, H. W. and A. J. Boucot . . . . . — 546

Bowen, V. T.

See: Goreau, T. F. and V. T. Bowen . . . . . — 786

Braarud, Trygve.

1934 A note on the phytoplankton of the Gulf of Maine in the summer of 1933. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (1): 76–82 . . . . . — 46

See: Gran, H. H. and Trygve Braarud . . . . . — 69

Bradshaw, A. L.

See: Schleicher, K. E. and A. L. Bradshaw . . . . . — 810

Branson, P. S.

See: Soule, F. M., P. S. Branson and R. P. Dinsmore . . . . . — 601

Briggs, M. P.

See: Ketchum, B. H., C. L. Carey, and M. P. Briggs . . . . . — 446

Vaccaro, R. F., M. P. Briggs, C. L. Carey, and B. H. Ketchum . . . — 506

Brodin, Gunnar

See: Barrett, Earl and Gunnar Brodin . . . . . — 785

Brooks, C. F.

See: Harwood, E. M. and C. F. Brooks . . . . . — 15

Brooks, E. M.

1939 Transport and convergence of the North Atlantic drift current computed from the average January pressure distribution. *J. Mar. Res.*, 2 (2): 163–167 . — 229

Brown, F. A., Jr. Contr. No.
1934 The chemical nature of the pigments and the transformations responsible for color changes in *Palaemonetes*. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (3): 365–380 55

Buch, Kurt
See: Mitchell, P. H., Kurt Buch, and N. W. Rakestraw 114

Bullis, H. R., Jr. and F. J. Mather, III
1956 Tunas of the genus *Thunnus* of the northern Caribbean. *Amer. Mus. Novitates*, No. 1765: 12 pp. 774

Bumpus, D. F.
1955 The circulation over the continental shelf south of Cape Hatteras. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 36 (4): 601–611 788

Bumpus, D. F. and E. L. Pierce
1955 Hydrography and the distribution of chaetognaths over the continental shelf off North Carolina. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 92–109 (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 760
See: Barnes, C. A., D. F. Bumpus, and John Lyman 420
Clarke, G. L. and D. F. Bumpus 266, 530
Clarke, G. L., E. L. Pierce, and D. F. Bumpus 328
Riley, G. A. and D. F. Bumpus 352
Riley, G. A., Henry Stommel, and D. F. Bumpus 464
Roelofs, E. W. and D. F. Bumpus 547
Von Arx, D. F. Bumpus and W. S. Richardson 794

Bunker, A. F.
1950 Fluctuations of the vertical component of the wind associated with the outflow of cold air from a thunderstorm. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 31 (5): 178–180 502
1952 Measurements of the vertical water vapor transport and distribution within unstable atmospheric ground layers and the turbulent mass exchange coefficient. *Pap. Phys. Ocean. Meteorol.*, 12 (3): 42 pp. 618
1952 Recognition of the presence of convective currents within a non-saturated turbulent layer of the atmosphere. In: International Symposium on Atmospheric Turbulence in the Boundary Layer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4–8 June 1951. *Geophys. Res. Pap. Air Force Cambridge Research Center*, No. 19: 309–322 572
1953 On the determination of moisture gradients from radiosonde records. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 34 (9): 406–409 605
1953 Diffusion entrainment and frictional drag associated with non-saturated, buoyant air parcels rising through a turbulent air mass. *J. Meteorol.*, 10 (3): 212–218 631
1955 Turbulence and shearing stresses measured over the North Atlantic Ocean by an airplane-acceleration technique. *J. Meteorol.*, 12 (5): 445–455 . . 740
1956 Measurements of counter-gradient heat flows in the atmosphere. *Australian J. Physics*, 9 (1): 133–143 682

Bunker, A. F., Bernhard Haurwitz, J. S. Malkus, and Henry Stommel
1949 Vertical distribution of temperature and humidity over the Caribbean Sea. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 11 (1): 1–82 465
See: Malkus, J. S., A. F. Bunker and Kenneth McCasland 534
Malkus, J. S. and A. F. Bunker 617
Parson, Donald and A. F. Bunker 558

Burkenroad, M. D. Contr. No.
1939 Further observations on Penaeidae of the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (6): 1–62 203

Burns, A. E., Jr.
See: Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, and A. E. Burns, Jr. 347
Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, A. C. Redfield, and A. E. Burns, Jr. . 335

Bush, A. J.
See: Soule, F. M., A. J. Bush, and J. E. Murray 675

Butcher, W. S.
1948 A new species of *Nonion* (Foraminifera) from the Woods Hole region. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. Res.*, 24 (1): 21–23 401

Butler, M. R.
1937 The effect of its nitrogen content on the decomposition of the polysaccharide extract of *Chondrus crispus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (1): 143–146 144
See: Waksman, S. A., J. L. Stokes, and M. R. Butler 157

Carey, C. L.
1938 The occurrence and distribution of nitrifying bacteria in the sea. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (4): 291–304 188

Carey, C. L. and S. A. Waksman
1934 The presence of nitrifying bacteria in deep seas. *Science* 79 (2050): 349–350 44
See: Ketchum, B. H., C. L. Carey, and M. Briggs 446
Vaccaro, R. F., M. P. Briggs, C. L. Carey, and B. H. Ketchum . . 506
Waksman, S. A. and C. L. Carey 6, 57, 68
Waksman, S. A., C. L. Carey, and M. C. Allen 43
Waksman, S. A., C. L. Carey, and H. W. Reuszer 17
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. L. Carey 18
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, C. L. Carey, and Yvette Hardman 160
Waksman, S. A., D. B. Johnstone, and C. L. Carey 325
Waksman, S. A., H. W. Reuszer, C. L. Carey, Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. E. Renn 10

Carritt, D. E.
See: Ferry, J. D. and D. E. Carritt 342
Rakestraw, N. W. and D. E. Carritt 452

Carter, A. H.
See: Arons, A. B., J. P. Slifko, and A. H. Carter 430

Carter, D. B.
See: Friedman, I., D. R. Norton, D. B. Carter and A. C. Redfield . . 867

Carter, H. H.
See: Soule, F. M., H. H. Carter, and L. A. Cheney 467

Castle, E. S.
1951 Electrical control of marine fouling. *Indust. Eng. Chem.*, 43 (4): 901–904 . 539

Chace, F. A., Jr.
1939 Reports on the scientific results of the first Atlantis Expedition to the West Indies, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. Preliminary descriptions of one new genus and seventeen new species of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 13 (1): 31–54 199

1940 Reports on the scientific results of the Atlantis Expeditions to the West Indies, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. The brachyuran crabs. *Torreia*, 4: 2–67 . . . . . 269 (Contr. No.)
1940 The Atlantis Expeditions to the West Indies in 1938 and 1939, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. List of stations. *Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.*: 1–8 274
1942 Reports on the scientific results of the Atlantis Expeditions to the West Indies, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. The anomuran Crustacea. I. Galatheidae (Families Chirostylidae, Galatheidae and Porcellanidae). *Torreia*, 11: 1–106 322
See: Waterman, T. H., R. F. Nunnemacher, F. A. Chace, Jr., and G. L. Clarke 205
Welsh, J. H. and F. A. Chace, Jr. 126, 176
Welch, J. H., F. A. Chace, Jr., and R. F. Nunnemacher 145

Challender, E. R.
See: Soule, F. M. and E. R. Challender 463

Chase, Joseph
1954 A comparison of certain North Atlantic wind, tide-gauge and current data. *J. Mar. Res.*, 13 (1): 22–31 652
1955 Winds and temperatures in relation to the brood-strength of Georges Bank haddock. *J. du Cons.*, 21 (1): 17–24 735

Cheney, L. A.
See: Soule, F. M., H. H. Carter, and L. A. Cheney 467

Christensen, E. H.
See: Keys, A. B., E. H. Christensen, and August Krogh 79

Church, P. E.
1934 Surface-temperatures on the New York to Cape São Roque steamship-route. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 15th Ann. Meet.: 204–208 49
1937 Temperatures of the western North Atlantic from thermograph records. *Assoc. Océan. Phys., Union Géodes. Géophys. Int., Publ. Sci.* 4: 1–32 . . . 121

Claff, C. Lloyd
See: Scholander, P. F., Levie Van Dam, C. Lloyd Claff and J. W. Kanwisher 795

Clark, A. H.
1940 The family Antedonidae in the west Tropical Atlantic. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 14 (2): 139–159 255
1948 Some interesting starfishes and brittle-stars dredged by the Atlantis in the mid-Atlantic. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 38 (2): 75–78 410
1949 Echinoderms from the mid-Atlantic dredged by the Atlantis in the summer of 1948. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, 39 (11): 371–377 471

Clark, H. L.
1941 Reports on the scientific results of the Atlantis Expeditions to the West Indies, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. The echinoderms (other than holothurians). *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 15 (1): 1–154 285

CLARKE, A. H., JR. Contr. No.

1954 Some mollusks from the continental slope of northeastern North America. *Breviora*, No. 40: 11 pp. 722

CLARKE, G. L.

1933 Observations on the penetration of daylight into mid-Atlantic and coastal waters. *Biol. Bull.*, 65: 317–337 26

1933 Diurnal migration of plankton in the Gulf of Maine and its correlation with changes in submarine irradiation. *Biol. Bull.*, 65 (3): 402–436 33

1934 The role of copepods in the economy of the sea. *Fifth Pacific Sci. Congress, Vancouver, B. C.*, A5.5: 2017–2021 40

1934 Factors affecting the vertical distribution of copepods. *Ecol. Mon.* 4 (4): 530–540 41

1934 Further observations on the diurnal migration of copepods in the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (3): 432–455 48

1934 The diurnal migration of copepods in St. Georges Harbor, Bermuda. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (3): 456–460 54

1936 On the depth at which fish can see. *Ecology* 17 (3): 452–456 100

1936 Light penetration in the western North Atlantic and its application to biological problems. *Rapp. Proc. Verb. Cons. Perm. Internat. Exp. Mer.*, 101 (2): 1–14 101

1937 On securing large quantities of diatoms from the sea for chemical analysis. *Science* 86 (2243): 593-594 164

1938 Seasonal changes in the intensity of submarine illumination off Woods Hole. *Ecology* 19 (1): 89–106 166

1938 Light penetration in the Caribbean Sea and in the Gulf of Mexico. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (2): 85–94 168

1939 The utilization of solar energy by aquatic organisms. *Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Publ. 10: 27–38 201

1939 The relation between diatoms and copepods as a factor in the productivity of the sea. *Q. Rev. Biol.*, 14 (1): 60–64 212

1939 Variation in the transparency of three areas of the Atlantic throughout the year. *Ecology* 20 (4): 529–543 236

1940 Comparative richness of zooplankton in coastal and offshore areas of the Atlantic. *Biol. Bull.*, 78 (2): 226–255 241

1941 Observations on transparency in the southwestern section of the North Atlantic Ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (3): 221–230 306

1946 Dynamics of production in a marine area. *Ecol. Mon.* 16 (4): 322–335 . . 363

1947 Poisoning and recovery in barnacles and mussels. *Biol. Bull.*, 92 (1): 73–91 360

1950 Conservation and the productivity of the sea. *Gamma Alpha Rec.*, 40 (4): 95–101 520

1954 Elements of ecology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 534 pp. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 704

CLARKE, G. L. and R. H. BACKUS

1956 Measurements of light penetration in relation to vertical migration and record of luminescence of deep-sea animals. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 4 (1): 1–14 . . 858

Clarke, G. L. and D. W. Bishop — Contr. No.
1948 The nutritional value of marine zooplankton with a consideration of its use as an emergency food. *Ecology* 29 (1): 54–71 425

Clarke, G. L. and D. D. Bonnet
1939 The influence of temperature on the survival, growth and respiration of *Calanus finmarchicus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (3): 371–383 214

Clarke, G. L. and D. F. Bumpus
1940 The plankton sampler—an instrument for quantitative plankton investigations. *Limnol. Soc. Amer.*, Spec. Pub. 5: 1–8 266
1950 The plankton sampler—an instrument for quantitative plankton investigations. (Revised.) *Amer. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr.* Spec. Pub. 5: 1–8 . . . 530

Clarke, G. L. and S. S. Gellis
1935 The nutrition of copepods in relation to the food-cycle of the sea. *Biol. Bull.*, 68 (2): 231–246 66

Clarke, G. L. and H. R. James
1939 Laboratory analysis of the selective absorption of light by sea water. *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 29: 43–55 193

Clarke, G. L. and R. H. Oster
1934 The penetration of the blue and red components of daylight into Atlantic coastal waters and its relation to phytoplankton metabolism. *Biol. Bull.*, 57 (1): 59–75 45

Clarke, G. L., E. L. Pierce, and D. F. Bumpus
1943 The distribution and reproduction of *Sagitta elegans* on Georges Bank in relation to the hydrographical conditions. *Biol. Bull.*, 85 (3): 201–226 . . . 328

Clarke, G. L. and G. K. Wertheim
1956 Measurements of illumination at great depths and at night in the Atlantic Ocean by means of a new bathyphotometer. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (3): 189–205 . 821

Clarke, G. L. and D. J. Zinn
1937 Seasonal production of zooplankton off Woods Hole with special reference to *Calanus finmarchicus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (3): 464–487 112
See: Fuller, J. S. and G. L. Clarke 92
Oster, R. H. and G. L. Clarke 58
Powell, W. M. and G. L. Clarke 98
Sears, Mary and G. L. Clarke 249
Waterman, T. H., R F. Nunnemacher, F. A. Chace, Jr., and G. L. Clarke 205
Winsor, C. P. and G. L. Clarke 242

Clench, W. J.
1940 A new *Bathyaurinia* from off northern Florida. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 14 (3): 241–242 265

Clench, W. J. and C. G. Aguayo
1938 Notes and descriptions of new species of *Calliostoma*, *Gaza* and *Columbarium* (Mollusca): obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 12 (5): 375–384 198

1939 Notes and descriptions of new deep-water Mollusca obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba. II. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 13 (3): 189–197 . . . . . Contr. No. 224
1940 Notes and descriptions of new deep-water Mollusca obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba. III. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 14 (1): 77–94 250
1941 Notes and descriptions of new deep-water Mollusca obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba. IV. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 15 (2): 177–180 289
1944 A new tropical *Buccinum* from Cuba. *Rev. Soc. Malacol.*, 2 (2): 67–68 . . 334

Coachman, L. K., E. Hemmingsen and P. F. Scholander
1956 Gas enclosures in a temperate glacier. *Tellus*, 8 (4): 415–423 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 873
See: Nutt, D. C. and L. K. Coachman 831

Cobb, M. C.
See: Fish, C. J. and M. C. Cobb 708

Cole, R. H.
See: Arons, A. B. and R. H. Cole 437

Collins, G. B.
1952 Factors influencing the orientation of migrating anadromous fishes. *Fish. Bull. 73, Fish. Bull., Fish and Wildlife Service*, 52: 375–396 585

Colman, J. S.
1933 The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution: sonic soundings, and an account of the winter cruise to the Somers Islands. *Geogr. J.* 82 (4): 326–336 . . . 20

Connell, J. H.
See: Turner, H. J., Jr., J. H. Connell and C. J. George 876

Cornell, Sidney
1948 The collapse of long cylindrical shells under external pressure. *Exp. Stress Analysis*, 6 (1): 111–114 416

Corwin, E. G.
See: Moore, H. B. and E. G. Corwin 864

Corwin, Nathaniel
See: Ketchum, B. H., N. Corwin and D. J. Keen 759
Richards, F. A. and N. Corwin 852

Craig, R. A.
1946 Measurements of temperature and humidity in the lowest 1000 feet of the atmosphere over Massachusetts Bay. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.* 10 (1): 1–47 362
1947 Observations of vertical temperature and humidity distributions in the convective layer above the sea surface. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 48 (8): 783–788. 358
1949 Vertical eddy transfer of heat and water vapor in stable air. *J. Meteorol.* 6 (2): 123–133 468

Craig, R. A. and R. B. Montgomery
1949 Evaporation (measured) from ocean into hydrostatically stable air. *J. Meteorol.* 6 (6): 426–427 478

Contr. No.

Crary, A. P.
See: Ewing, Maurice, A. P. Crary, and H. M. Rutherford 93

Creitz, Grace I. and F. A. Richards
1955 The estimation and characterization of plankton populations by pigment analysis. III. A note on the use of "Millipore" membrane filters in the estimation of plankton pigments. *J. Mar. Res.*, 14 (3): 211–216 736

Cushman, J. A.
1936 Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank canyons. IV. Cretaceous and late Tertiary Foraminifera. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 47: 413–440 . . . 82

Davis, L. C.
See: Hersey, J. B., H. R. Johnson, and L. C. Davis 562

Day, C. G.
See: Mather, F. J., III and C. G. Day 651

Decius, J. C.
1948 Dimensional analysis: an approach from transformation theory and a criterion for scaling model experiments. *J. Franklin Inst.*, 245 (5): 379–387 . 393

Deevey, E. S., Jr.
1947 Life tables for natural populations of animals. *Rev. Biol.*, 22 (4): 283–314 384
1948 On the date of the last rise of sea level in southern New England, with remarks on the Grassy Island site. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 246: 329–352 402

Deevey, G. B.
1948 The zooplankton of Tisbury Great Pond. *Bull Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 12 (1): 1–44 391

Deichmann, Elisabeth
1940 Report on the holothurians collected by the Harvard-Havana Expeditions 1938 and 1939, with a revision of the *Molpadonia* of the Atlantic Ocean. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 14 (3): 183–240 248

Dinsmore, R. P.
See: Soule, F. M., P. S. Branson and R. P. Dinsmore 601

Dow, T.
See: Moore, H. B., Harding Owre, E. C. Jones and T. Dow 669

Dow, Willard
1955 Underwater telemetering. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (2): 145–151. (Erroneously dated 1954) 729

Edgerton, H. E. and L. D. Hoadley
1955 Camera and lights for underwater use. *J. Soc. Motion Picture and Television Eng.*, 64: 345–350 817

Edmondson, W. T.
1955 Factors affecting productivity in fertilized salt water. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 451–464 (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955 Pt. II) 781

Edmondson, W. T. and Y. H. Edmondson
1947 Measurements of production in fertilized salt-water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (3): 228–246 414

Edmondson, Y. H. — Contr. No.
See: Edmondson, W. T. and Y. H. Edmondson 414
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, C. L. Carey, and Yvette Hardman 160

Edwards, G. A. and Laurence Irving
1943 The influence of temperature and season upon the oxygen consumption of the sand crab, *Emerita talpoida* Say. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 21 (2): 169–182 . . 302
1943 The influence of season and temperature upon the oxygen consumption of the beach flea, *Talorchestia megalopthalma*. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 21 (2): 183–189 313
See: Wyman, J., Jr., P. F. Scholander, G. A. Edwards and L. Irving . . 600

Edwards, R. S. and F. A. Richards
1956 A bottom-water sampler. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 4 (1): 65–66 865

Egnér, H.
See: Rossby, C.-G. and H. Egnér 770

Ehrlich, Albert
See: A. F. Spilhaus, Albert Ehrlich, and A. R. Miller 479

Emmel, V. M.
See: Rakestraw, N. W. and V. M. Emmel 141, 175, 182

Emmons, Gardner
1947 Vertical distributions of temperature and humidity over the ocean between Nantucket and New Jersey. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.* 10 (3): 1–89 . . 413

Enns, Theodore
See: Scholander, P. F., L. van Dam and T. Enns 816, 881

Ericson, D. B., Maurice Ewing and B. C. Heezen
1951 Deep-sea sands and submarine canyons. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 62 (8): 961–965 575
1952 Turbidity currents and sediments in the North Atlantic. *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petr. Geol.*, 36 (3): 489–511 604

Essapian, F. S.
1955 Speed-induced skin folds in the bottle-nosed porpoise, *Tursiops truncatus*. *Breviora* No. 43: 4pp. 751

Ewing, Maurice and J. L. Worzel
1948 Propagation of sound in the ocean; long-range sound transmission. *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 27: i–v, 1–35 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . . 415

Ewing, Maurice, A. P. Crary, and H. M. Rutherford
1937 Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain. I. Methods and results. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 48: 753–801 . . . 93

Ewing, Maurice, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel
1946 Photography of the ocean bottom. *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 36 (6): 307–321 . . 348

Ewing, Maurice, G. P. Woollard, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel
1946 Recent results in submarine geophysics. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 57: 909–934 351

Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, N. C. Steenland, and Frank Press
1950 Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain. V. Woods Hole, New York, and Cape May sections. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 61: 877–892 480

Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, J. B. Hersey, Frank Press, and G. R. Hamilton — Contr. No.
1950 Seismic refraction measurements in the Atlantic Ocean basin. 1. *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Amer.*, 40 (3): 223–242 483
See: Ericson, D. B., Maurice Ewing and B. C. Heezen 575, 604
Hersey, J. B. and Maurice Ewing 450
Officer, C. B., Jr. and Maurice Ewing 662
Tolstoy, Ivan and Maurice Ewing 498
Worzel, J. L. and Maurice Ewing 415, 543

Fairbank, Nora G.
1956 Methods and preliminary results in a study of minerals from the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 26 (3): 268–275 798

Faller, Alan, J.
1956 A demonstration of fronts and frontal waves in atmospheric models. *J. Meteorol.*, 13 (1): 1–4 754

Farfante, Isabel Perez
See: Bigelow, H. B. and Isabel Perez Farfante 719

Farmer, H. G., W. Marks, R. G. Walden and G. G. Whitney, Jr.
1955 A technique for ocean wave measurements. In: *Proc. First Conf., Ships and Waves* Oct. 1954, *Counc. Wave Res. and Soc. Naval Arch. and Mar. Eng.*: 11-32 746

Farmer, H. G. and G. W. Morgan
1953 Ch. 5. The salt wedge. *Proc. Third Conf. Coastal Eng.*, Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 1952: 54–64 638
See: Stommel, Henry and H. G. Farmer 587, 616

Felsenfeld, Gary
1954 The binding of copper by hemocyanin. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 43 (1): 23–38 614

Ferry, J. D. and D. E. Carritt
1946 Action of antifouling paints. I. Solubility and rate of solution of cuprous oxide in sea water. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 38: 612–617 342

Ferry, J. D. and B. H. Ketchum
1946 Action of antifouling paints. III. Maintenance of the leaching rate of antifouling paints formulated with insoluble, impermeable matrices. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 38: 806–810 346

Ferry, J. D. and G. A. Riley
1946 Action of antifouling paints. II. Solubilities of antifouling toxics in sea water. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 38: 699–701 345
See: Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, and A. E. Burns, Jr. 347
Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, A. C. Redfield, and A. E. Burns, Jr. . 335

Fish, C. J.
1936 The biology of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (1): 118–141 85
1936 The biology of *Pseudocalanus minutus* in the Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (2): 193–216 94

Contr. No.

1936 The biology of *Oithona similis* in the Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. *Biol. Bull.*, 71 (1): 168–187 109

1955 Preliminary observations on the biology of Boreo-Arctic and subtropical oceanic zooplankton populations. Symp. Mar. and Fresh-Water Plankton, Indo-Pacific, Bangkok, Jan. 25–26, 1954, FAO-UNESCO: 3–9 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 737

Fish, C. J. and M. C. Cobb

1954 Noxious marine animals of the central and western Pacific Ocean. *Fish and Wildlife Service, Res. Rept.* No. 36: 1–45 708

Fish, C. J. and M. W. Johnson

1937 The biology of the zooplankton population in the Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine with special reference to production and distribution. *J. Biol. Bd. Canada*, 3 (3): 189–322 135

Ford, W. L.

1949 Radiological and salinity relationships in the water at Bikini Atoll. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 30 (1): 46–54 422

1949 The field use of a salinity-temperature-depth recorder. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (1): 84–96 459

1950 Seagoing photoelectric colorimeter. *Analyt. Chem.*, 22: 1431–1435 . . . 492

Ford, W. L. and A. R. Miller

1952 The surface layer of the Gulf Stream and adjacent waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 11 (3): 267–280 619

See: Ketchum, B. H. and W. L. Ford 567

Francis, J. R. D.

1953 A note on the velocity distribution and bottom stress in a wind-driven water current system. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (1): 93–98 639

Friedman, I., D. R. Norton, D. B. Carter and A. C. Redfield

1956 The deuterium balance of Lake Maracaibo. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (4): 239–246 867

Fuglister, F. C.

1947 Average monthly sea surface temperatures of the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.* 10 (2): 1–25 387

1951 Annual variations in current speeds in the Gulf Stream system. *J. Mar. Res.*, 10 (1): 119–127 557

1951 Multiple currents in the Gulf Stream system. *Tellus*, 3 (4): 230–233 . . . 584

1954 Average temperature and salinity at a depth of 200 meters in the North Atlantic. *Tellus*, 6 (1): 46–58 668

1955 Alternative analyses of current surveys. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (3): 213–229 . . 749

Fuglister, F. C. and L. V. Worthington

1951 Some results of a multiple ship survey of the Gulf Stream. *Tellus*, 3 (1): 1–14 548

See: Iselin, C. O'D. and F. C. Fuglister 451

Fuller, J. L.

1937 Feeding rate of *Calanus finmarchicus* in relation to environmental conditions. *Biol. Bull.*, 72 (2): 233–246 132

Fuller, J. L. and G. L. Clarke — Contr. No.
1936 Further experiments on the feeding of *Calanus finmarchicus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (2): 308–320 92

Gealy, Betty L.
1955 Topography of the continental slope in northwest Gulf of Mexico. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 66 (2): 203–228 650

Gellis, S. S.
See: Clarke, G. L. and S. S. Gellis 66

George, C. J.
See: Turner, H. J., Jr., J. H. Connell and C. J. George 876

Gifford, M. M.
See: Woodcock, A. H. and M. M. Gifford 458

Gordon, M. S.
1955 Summer ecology of oceanic birds off southern New England. *The Auk*, 72: 138–147 742

Goreau, T. F. and V. T. Bowen
1955 Calcium uptake by a coral. *Science* 122 (3181): 1188–1189 786

Gorgy, Samy
See: Riley, G. A. and Samy Gorgy 441

Graham, Michael
1936 Investigations of the herring of Passamaquoddy and adjacent regions. *J. Biol. Bd. Canada*, 2 (2): 95–140 96

Gran, H. H.
1933 Studies on the biology and chemistry of the Gulf of Maine. II. Distribution of phytoplankton in August, 1932. *Biol. Bull.*, 64 (2): 159–182 9

Gran, H. H. and Trygve Braarud
1935 A quantitative study of the phytoplankton in the Bay of Fundy and the Gulf of Maine (including observations on hydrography, chemistry and turbidity). *J. Biol. Bd. Canada*, 1 (5): 279–467 69

Green, A. A. and A. C. Redfield
1933 On the respiratory function of the blood of the porpoise. *Biol. Bull.*, 64 (1): 44–52 11

Green, A. A. and R. W. Root
1933 The equilibrium between hemoglobin and oxygen in the blood of certain fishes. *Biol. Bull.*, 64 (3): 383–404 7
See: Root, R. W. and A. A. Green 50

Griffin, D. R.
1955 Hearing and acoustic orientation in marine animals. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 406–417 (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 789

Hahn, Jan
1950 Some aspects of deep sea underwater photography. *J. Photo. Soc. Amer.*, Sect. B, 16 (6): 27–29 508

Halverson, R. R. Contr. No.
See: Richardson, J. M., A. B. Arons, and R. R. Halverson 418

Hamilton, G. A.
See: Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, J. B. Hersey, Frank Press, and G. R. Hamilton 483

Hamilton, W. A.
See: Phleger, F. B, Jr. and W. A. Hamilton 344

Hardman, Yvette
See: Edmondson, W. T. and Y. H. Edmondson 414
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, C. L. Carey, and Yvette Hardman 160

Hartman, Olga
1942 Report on the scientific results of the Atlantis Expeditions to the West Indies under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. The polychaetous Annelida. *Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat.*, 16 (2): 89–104 . 320

Harwood, E. M. and C. F. Brooks
1933 Monthly sequence of sea-surface temperature on the New York-San Juan Steamship route. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 14th Ann. Meet.; 173–180 . 15

Haugaard, Niels and Laurence Irving
1943 The influence of temperature upon the oxygen consumption of the cunner (*Tautogolabrus adspersus* Walbaum) in summer and in winter. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 21 (1): 19–26 293
See: Scholander, P. F., Niels Haugaard, and Laurence Irving . . . 298

Haurwitz, Bernhard
1948 The effect of ocean currents on internal waves. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 217–228 445
1950 Internal waves of tidal character. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 31 (1): 47–52 477
1954 The occurrence of internal tides in the ocean. *Arch. Meteorol., Geophys. u. Bioklim.*, A, 7: 406–424 678

Haurwitz, Bernhard and H. A. Panofsky
1950 Stability and meandering of the Gulf Stream. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 31 (5): 723–731 513
See: Bunker, A. F., Bernhard Haurwitz, J. S. Malkus, and Henry Stommel 465

Haywood, H. R.
See: Scott, G. T. and H. R. Haywood 597

Heezen, B. C.
See: Ericson, D. B., Maurice Ewing and B. C. Heezen 575, 604
Northrop, John and B. C. Heezen 523

Hela, Ilmo, H. B. Moore and Harding Owre
1953 Seasonal changes in the surface water masses and in their plankton in the Bermuda area. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 3 (3): 157–167 . . . 677

Hemmingsen, E.
See: Coachman, L. K., E. Hemmingsen and P. F. Scholander 873

Herrick, C. E., Jr.
See: Rakestraw, N. W., C. E. Herrick, Jr., and W. D. Urry 228

Hersey, J. B. Contr. No.
1954 Acoustic instrumentation as a tool in oceanography. In: Oceanographic Instrumentation. *Nat. Res. Counc. Publ.* No. 309: 101–122 697

Hersey, J. B. and R. H. Backus
1954 New evidence that migrating gas bubbles, probably the swim-bladders of fish, are largely responsible for scattering layers on the continental rise south of New England. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 1 (3): 190–191 676

Hersey, J. B. and Maurice Ewing
1949 Seismic reflections from beneath the ocean floor. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 30 (1): 5–14 450

Hersey, J. B., H. R. Johnson, and L. C. Davis
1952 Recent findings about the deep scattering layer. *J. Mar. Res.*, 11 (1): 1–10 562

Hersey, J. B. and H. B. Moore
1948 Progress report on scattering layer observations in the Atlantic Ocean. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 29 (3): 341–354 412

Hersey, J. B., C. B. Officer, H. R. Johnson, and S. W. Bergstrom
1952 Seismic refraction observations north of the Brownson Deep. *Bull. Seismol. Soc., Amer.*, 42 (4): 291–306 583
See: Backus, R. H. and J. B. Hersey 834
Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, J. B. Hersey, Frank Press, and G. R. Hamilton 483
Johnson, H. R., R. H. Backus, J. B. Hersey and D. M. Owen . . . 841
Knott, S. T. and J. B. Hersey 863
Machlup, Stefan and J. B. Hersey 771

Hisaw, F. L.
See: Abramowitz, A. A., F. L. Hisaw, E. G. Boettiger, and D. N. Papandrea 246
Abramowitz, A. A., F. L. Hisaw, and D. N. Papandrea 329

Hoadley, L. D.
See: Edgerton, H. E. and L. D. Hoadley 817

Hock, C. W.
1940 Decomposition of chitin by marine bacteria. *Biol. Bull.* 79 (1): 199–206 . 231
1941 Marine chitin-decomposing bacteria. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (1): 99–106 . . . 273

Hollaender, Alexander
See: Rakestraw, N. W. and Alexander Hollaender 120

Holmes, R. W.
1956 The annual cycle of phytoplankton in the Labrador Sea, 1950–51. *Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll.*, 16 (1): 1–74 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . 813

Hotchkiss, Margaret and S. A. Waksman
1936 Correlative studies of microscopic and plate methods for evaluating the bacterial population of the sea. *J. Bacteriol.* 32 (4): 423–432 106
See: Waksman, S. A. and Margaret Hotchkiss 124, 165
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. L. Carey 18
Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, C. L. Carey, and Yvette Hardman 160
Waksman, S. A., H. W. Reuszer, C. L. Carey, Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. E. Renn 10

Hough, J. L. — Contr. No.

1940 Sediments of Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts. *J. Sed. Petr.* 10 (1): 19–32 . . 187
1942 Sediments of Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts. *J. Sed. Petr.* 12 (1): 10–30 . . 184
1950 Pleistocene lithology of Antarctic ocean-bottom sediments. *J. Geol.*, 58 (3): 254–260 494
1953 Pleistocene climatic record in a Pacific Ocean core sample. *J. Geol.*, 61 (3): 252–262 641

Hsiao, S. C. T.

1939 The reproductive system and spermatogenesis of *Limacina* (*Spiratella*) *retroversa* (Flem.). *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (1): 7–25 197
1939 The reproduction of *Limacina retroversa* (Flem.). *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (2): 280–303 206
1940 A new record of two flounders, *Etropus crossotus* Goode & Bean and *Ancylopsetta dilecta* (Goode & Bean), with notes on postlarval characters. *Copeia*, 3: 195–198 254
1941 Melanosis in the common cod, *Gadus callarias* L., associated with trematode infection. *Biol. Bull.*, 80 (1): 37–44 253
1948 The simple micromethod for rapid extraction of lipids. *Science* 107 (2766): 24–25 409

Hulburt, E. M.

1956 The phytoplankton of Great Pond, Massachusetts. *Biol. Bull.*, 110 (2): 157–168 764

Hutchins, L. W.

1945 An annotated check-list of the salt-water Bryozoa of Long Island Sound. *Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts. Sci.*, 36: 533–551 332
1947 The bases for temperature zonation in geographical distribution. *Ecol. Mon.* 17 (3): 325–335 374

Hutchins, L. W. and Margaret Scharff

1947 Maximum and minimum monthly mean sea surface temperatures charted from the "World atlas of sea surface temperatures". *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (3): 264–268 397

Hvorslev, M. J. and H. C. Stetson

1946 Free-fall coring tube: a new type of gravity bottom sampler. *Bull Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 57: 935–949 343

Ingalls, E. N.

See: Redfield, A. C. and E. N. Ingalls 16

Irving, Laurence, D. Y. Solandt, and O. M. Solandt

1935 Nerve impulses from branchial pressure receptors in the dogfish. *J. Physiol.*, 84 (2): 187–190 75
See: Edwards, G. A. and Laurence Irving 302, 313
Haugaard, Niels and Laurence Irving 293
Scholander, P. F., Niels Haugaard, and Laurence Irving . . . 298
Wyman, J., Jr., P. F. Scholander, G. A. Edwards and L. Irving . . 600

Iselin, C. O'D.

1933 Some phases of modern deep-sea oceanography with a description of some of the equipment and methods of the newly formed Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept.* for year ending June 30, 1932 (Publ. 3198): 251–267 14

Contr. No.

1933 The development of our conception of the Gulf Stream System. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 14th Ann. Meet.: 226–231 27

1934 Temperature-salinity correlation within the Florida current. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 15th Ann. Meet.: 208–209 51

1936 The influence of the Mediterranean outflow at mid-depths in the Sargasso Sea. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 17th Ann. Meet.: 219–221 104

1936 Study of the circulation of the North Atlantic Ocean. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 4 (4): 1–101 108

1938 The influence of fluctuations in the major ocean current on the climate and the fisheries. *Collecting Net*, 13 (7): 1–4 171

1938 A promising theory concerning the causes and results of long-period variations in the strength of the Gulf Stream system. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 19th Ann. Meet.: 243–244 180

1939 The influence of vertical and lateral turbulence on the characteristics of the waters at mid-depths. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 1939: 414–417 . . . 220

1939 Some physical factors which may influence the productivity of New England's coastal waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 2 (1): 74–85 221

1940 The necessity of a new approach to the study of the circulation on the continental shelf. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 1940: 347–348 258

1940 Preliminary report on long-period variations in the transport of the Gulf Stream system. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 8 (1): 1–40 261

1942 Interaction between the hydrosphere and the atmosphere. *Trans. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, Ser. 2, 4 (3): 99–106 312

1952 The Gulf Stream system. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 96 (6): 660–662 612

1955 Coastal currents and fisheries. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 474–478 (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 792

Iselin, C. O'D. and F. C. Fuglister

1948 Some recent developments in the study of the Gulf Stream. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 317–329 451

Jacobson, A. W.

1948 An instrument for recording continuously the salinity, temperature, and depth of sea water. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elec. Eng.*, 67: 1–9 428

James, H. R.

See: Clarke, G. L. and H. R. James 193

Johnson, F. H.

1936 The oxygen uptake of marine bacteria. *J. Bacteriol.* 31 (5): 547–556 . . 95

Johnson, H. R., R. H. Backus, J. B. Hersey and D. M. Owen

1956 Suspended echo-sounder and camera studies of midwater sound scatterers. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3(4): 266–272 841

See: Hersey, J. B., H. R. Johnson, and L. C. Davis 562

Hersey, J. B., C. B. Officer, H. R. Johnson, and S. W. Bergstrom . . 583

Johnson, M. W.

See: Fish, C. J. and M. W. Johnson 135

Johnson, W. H.

1938 The effect of light on the vertical movements of *Acartia clausi* (Giesbrecht). *Biol. Bull.*, 75 (1): 106–118 183

Contr. No.

1942 Effect of light on copepods as food for Passamaquoddy herring. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada*, 5 (4): 365–376 310

JOHNSON, W. H. and J. E. G. RAYMONT

1939 The reactions of the planktonic copepod, *Centropages typicus*, to light and gravity. *Biol. Bull.*, 77 (2): 200–215 207

JOHNSTONE, D. B.

See: WAKSMAN, S. A., D. B. JOHNSTONE, and C. L. CAREY 325

JONES, E. C.

See: MOORE, H. B., HARDING OWRE, E. C. JONES and T. Dow 669

KANWISHER, J. W.

1955 Freezing in intertidal animals. *Biol. Bull.*, 109 (1): 56–63 778

KANWISHER, J. W. and GORDON VOLKMANN

1955 A scattering layer observation. *Science*, 121 (3134): 108–109 744

See: SCHOLANDER, P. F., J. W. KANWISHER and D. C. NUTT 818

SCHOLANDER, P. F., W. E. LOVE and J. W. KANWISHER 709

SCHOLANDER, P. F., LEVIE VAN DAM, C. LLOYD CLAFF and J. W. KANWISHER 795

KEEN, D. J.

See: KETCHUM, B. H., NATHANIEL CORWIN and D. J. KEEN 759

KETCHUM, B. H. and D. J. KEEN 419, 593, 775

KEITH, C. H. and A. B. ARONS

1954 The growth of sea-salt particles by condensation of atmospheric water vapor. *J. Meteorol.*, 11 (3): 172–184 665

KETCHUM, B. H.

1939 The absorption of phosphate and nitrate by illuminated cultures of *Nitzschia Closterium*. *Amer. J. Bot.*, 26 (6): 399–407 216

1939 The development and restoration of deficiencies in the phosphorus and nitrogen composition of unicellular plants. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 13 (3): 373–381 219

1947 The biochemical relations between marine organisms and their environment. *Ecol. Mon.*, 17 (3): 309–315 377

1948 Action of antifouling paints. V. Use of glycine solutions as accelerated test of availability of toxic. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 40: 249–253 398

1950 Hydrographic factors involved in the dispersion of pollutants introduced into tidal waters. *J. Boston Soc. Civ. Eng.*, 37 (3): 296–314 515

1951 Plankton algae and their biological significance. In: Manual of Phycology, Chronica Botanica Co., Waltham, Ch. 17: 335–346 366

1951 The exchanges of fresh and salt waters in tidal estuaries. *J. Mar. Res.*, 10 (1): 18–38 516

1951 The flushing of tidal estuaries. *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, 23 (2): 198–209 536

1953 Circulation in estuaries. *Proc. Third Conf. Coastal Eng.*, Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 1952, Ch. 6: 65–76 642

1954 Relation between circulation and planktonic populations in estuaries. *Ecology*, 35 (2): 191–200 598

1954 Mineral nutrition of phytoplankton. *Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.*, 5: 55–74 . 687

1955 Distribution of coliform bacteria and other pollutants in tidal estuaries. *Sewage and Ind. Wastes*, 27 (11): 1288–1296 772

Ketchum, B. H. and J. C. Ayers — Contr. No.

1948 Action of antifouling paints. VI. Effect of nontoxic pigments on the performance of antifouling paints. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 40: 2124–2127 399

Ketchum, B. H., J. C. Ayers, and R. F. Vaccaro

1952 Processes contributing to the decrease of coliform bacteria in a tidal estuary. *Ecology*, 33 (2): 247–258 561

Ketchum, B. H., C. L. Carey, and M. P. Briggs

1949 Preliminary studies on the viability and dispersal of coliform bacteria in the sea. In: Limnological aspects of water supply and waste disposal, edited by F. R. Moulton and Florence Hitzel, *Publ. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, 64–73 . . 446

Ketchum, B. H., Nathaniel Corwin and D. J. Keen

1955 The significance of organic phosphorus determinations in ocean waters. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (3): 172–181 759

Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, and A. E. Burns, Jr.

1946 Action of antifouling paints. IV. Maintenance of leaching rate of antifouling paints formulated with soluble matrices. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 38: 931–936 . . 347

Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, A. C. Redfield, and A. E. Burns, Jr.

1945 Evaluation of antifouling paints by leaching rate determinations. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 37: 456–460 335

Ketchum, B. H. and W. L. Ford

1952 Rate of dispersion in the wake of a barge at sea. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 33 (5): 680–684 567

Ketchum, B. H. and D. J. Keen

1948 Unusual phosphorus concentrations in the Florida "red tide" sea water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (1): 17–21 419

1953 The exchange of fresh and salt waters in the Bay of Fundy and in Passamaquoddy Bay. *J. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada*, 10 (3): 97–124 593

1955 The accumulation of river water over the continental shelf between Cape Cod and Chesapeake Bay. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 346–357 (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 775

Ketchum, B. H., L. C. Lillick, and A. C. Redfield

1949 The growth and optimum yields of unicellular algae in mass culture. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 33 (3): 267–279 473

Ketchum, B. H. and A. C. Redfield

1938 A method for maintaining a continuous supply of marine diatoms by culture. *Biol. Bull.*, 75 (1): 165–169 172

1949 Some physical and chemical characteristics of algae growth in mass culture. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 33 (3): 281–299 474

Ketchum, B. H., A. C. Redfield, and J. C. Ayers

1951 The oceanography of the New York Bight. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 12 (1): 46 pp. 549

See: Ferry, J. D. and B. H. Ketchum 346

Redfield, A. C., H. P. Smith, and B. H. Ketchum 127

Vaccaro, R. F., M. P. Briggs, C. L. Carey, and B. H. Ketchum . . 506

Keys, A. B., E. H. Christensen, and August Krogh — Contr. No.

1935 The organic metabolism of sea water with special reference to the ultimate food cycle in the sea. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc., U. K.*, n.s. 20 (2): 181–196 . . 79

See: Krogh, August and A. B. Keys 47

Redfield, A. C. and A. B. Keys 159

Kientzler, C. F., A. B. Arons, D. C. Blanchard, and A. H. Woodcock

1954 Photographic investigation of the projection of droplets by bubbles bursting at a water surface. *Tellus*, 6 (1): 1–7 691

See: Arons, A. B. and C. F. Kientzler 635

Woodcock, A. H., C. F. Kientzler, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard 673

Kierstead, H. A.

1952 Bottom pressure fluctuations due to standing waves in a deep, two-layer ocean. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 33 (3): 390–396 582

Klebba, A. A.

1949 Details of shore-based wave recorder and ocean wave analyzer. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 51 (3): 533–544 438

Klebba, A. A. and Henry Stommel

1951 A simple demonstration of Coriolis force. *Amer. J. Physics.*, 19 (4): 247 . . 545

Knauss, John

See: Volkmann, Gordon, John Knauss and A. C. Vine 856

Knott, S. T. and J. B. Hersey

1956 Interpretation of high-resolution echo-sounding techniques and their use in bathymetry, marine geophysics and biology. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 4 (1): 36–44 862

Knudsen, V. O., A. C. Redfield, R. R. Revelle, and R. R. Shrock

1950 Education and training for oceanographers. *Science*, 111 (2895): 700–703 . 516

Krogh, August

1934 A method for the determination of ammonia in water and air. *Biol. Bull.*, 67: 126–131 28

Krogh, August and A. B. Keys

1934 Methods for the determination of dissolved organic carbon and nitrogen in sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 67 (1): 132–144 47

See: Keys, A. B., E. H. Christensen, and August Krogh 79

Lackey, J. B.

1936 Occurrence and distribution of the marine protozoan species in the Woods Hole area. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (2): 264–278 65

1940 Some new flagellates from the Woods Hole area. *Amer. Mid. Nat.*, 23 (2): 463–471 72

Laidlaw, F. B.

1952 The history of the preventing of fouling. *Proc. U. S. Naval Inst.*, 78 (7): 769–779 613

Lalicker, C. G. and P. J. Bermudez

1941 Some Foraminifera of the family Textulariidae collected by the first Atlantis Expedition. *Torreia*, 8: 1–20 282

Contr. No.

LANGWELL, P. A.
1948 Inhomogeneities of turbulence, temperature, and moisture in the West Indies trade-wind region. *J. Meteorol.*, 5 (5): 243–246 443
1951 Forced convection cell circulation in clear air. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 32 (1): 7–14 527
1951 The onset of rain from cumuli. *J. Meteorol.*, 8 (5): 354–356 568

LAWRENCE, BARBARA and W. E. SCHEVILL
1954 *Tursiops* as an experimental subject. *J. Mammal.*, 35 (2): 225–232 . . . 653
1956 The functional anatomy of the delphinid nose. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 114 (4): 103–151 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . . 793
See: SCHEVILL, W. E. and BARBARA LAWRENCE 460, 648, 663, 832

LEAVITT, B. B.
1935 A quantitative study of the vertical distribution of the larger zooplankton in deep water. *Biol. Bull.*, 68 (1): 115–130 59
1938 The quantitative vertical distribution of macrozooplankton in the Atlantic Ocean Basin. *Biol. Bull.*, 74 (3): 376–394 174

LEE, R. E.
1942 The occurrence of female swordfish in southern New England waters, with a description of their reproductive condition. *Copeia*, 2: 117–119 304
1942 The hypophysis of the broad-billed swordfish, *Xiphias gladius* L. *Biol. Bull.*, 82 (3): 401–412 317
1942 Notes on the color changes of the sea robin (*Prionotus strigatus* Cuvier) with special reference to the erythrophores. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 91 (2): 131–153 . . 324
1944 A quantitative survey of the invertebrate bottom fauna in Menemsha Bight. *Biol. Bull.*, 86 (2): 83–97 330

LIEBERMANN, L. N.
1948 Reflection of sound from coastal sea bottoms. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 20 (3): 305–309 433
1948 Reflection of underwater sound from the sea surface. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, 20 (4): 498–503 455

LILLICK, L. C.
1937 Seasonal studies of the phytoplankton off Woods Hole, Massachusetts. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (3): 488–503 156
1938 Preliminary report of the phytoplankton of the Gulf of Maine. *Amer. Mid. Nat.*, 20 (3): 624–640 189
1940 Phytoplankton and planktonic protozoa of the offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine. II. Qualitative composition of the planktonic flora. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 31 (3): 193–237 262
See: BIGELOW, H. B., L. C. LILLICK, and MARY SEARS 259
KETCHUM, B. H., L. C. LILLICK, and A. C. REDFIELD 473

LONGUET-HIGGINS, M. S., M. E. STERN and HENRY STOMMEL
1954 The electrical field induced by ocean currents and waves, with applications to the method of towed electrodes. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 13 (1): 1–37 690

LOVE, W. E.
See: SCHOLANDER, P. F., W. E. LOVE and J. W. KANWISHER 709

Lutz, F. B. Contr. No.
See: Rakestraw, N. W. and F. B. Lutz 29

Lyman, John
See: Barnes, C. A., D. F. Bumpus, and John Lyman 420

Machlup, Stefan
1952 Theoretical model for sound scattering by marine crustaceans. *J. Acoust. Soc., Amer.*, 24 (3): 290–293 569

Machlup, Stefan and J. B. Hersey
1955 Analysis of sound-scattering observations from non-uniform distributions of scatterers in the ocean. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (1): 1–22 771

Mackiewicz, John and R. H. Backus
1956 Oceanic records of *Lasionycteris noctivagans* and *Lasiurus borealis*. *J. Mammal.*, 37 (3): 442–443 805

Mahncke, H. E.
See: Rakestraw, N. W. and H. E. Mahncke 87
Rakestraw, N. W., H. E. Mahncke, and E. F. Beach 86

Malkus, J. S.
1949 Effects of wind shear on some aspects of convection. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 30 (1): 19–25 457
1950 Cumulus, thermals and wind. *Soaring*, 13 (9–10): 6–9, 12 475
1952 Recent advances in the study of convective clouds and their interaction with the environment. *Tellus*, 4 (2): 71–87 595
1952 The slopes of cumulus clouds in relation to external wind shear. *Q. J. Roy. Meteorol. Soc.*, London, 78 (338): 530–542 609
1954 Some results of a trade-cumulus cloud investigation. *J. Meteorol.*, 11 (3): 220–237 667
1955 On the formation and structure of downdrafts in cumulus clouds. *J. Meteorol.*, 12 (4): 350–357 726
1955 The effects of a large island upon the trade-wind air stream. *Q. J. Roy. Meteorol. Soc.*, London, 81 (350): 538–550 727
1956 On the maintenance of the Trade Winds. *Tellus*, 8 (3): 335–350 827

Malkus, J. S. and A. F. Bunker
1952 Observational studies of the air flow over Nantucket Island during the summer of 1950. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 12 (2): 50 pp. 617

Malkus, J. S., A. F. Bunker and Kenneth McCasland
1951 A formation of pileus-like veil clouds over Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 32 (2): 61–66 534

Malkus, J. S. and F. C. Ronne
1954 On the structure of some cumulonimbus clouds which penetrated the high tropical trophosphere. *Tellus*, 6 (4): 351–366 716

Malkus, J. S. and R. S. Scorer
1955 The erosion of cumulus towers. *J. Meteorol.*, 12 (1): 43–57 706

Malkus, J. S. and M. E. Stern
1953 The flow of a stable atmosphere over a heated island. Pt. 1. *J. Meteorol.*, 10 (1): 30–41 624
See: Bunker, A. F., Bernhard Haurwitz, J. S. Malkus, and Henry Stommel 465
Stern, M. E. and J. S. Malkus 625

Malkus, W. V. R. — Contr. No.

1953 A recording bathypitotmeter. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (1): 51–59 634

1954 The heat transport and spectrum of thermal turbulence. *Proc. R. Soc., London*, A, 225 (1161): 196–212 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . . 620

1954 Discrete transitions in turbulent convection. *Proc. R. Soc., London*, A, 225 (1161): 185–195 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 670

1956 Outline of a theory of turbulent shear flow. *J. Fluid Mech.*, 1 (5): 521–539 804

Malkus, W. V. R. and M. E. Stern

1952 Determination of ocean transports and velocities by electromagnetic effects. *J. Mar. Res.*, 11 (2): 97–105 608

Marks, Wilbur and F. C. Ronne

1955 Aerial stereo-photography and ocean waves. *Photogrammetric Eng.* (March): 107–113 741

See: Farmer, H. G., W. Marks, R. G. Walden and G. G. Whitney, Jr. . 746

Marshall, Nelson

1946 Observations on the comparative ecology and life history of two sea robins, *Prionotus carolinus* and *Prionotus evolans strigatus*. *Copeia*, 3: 118–144 . . . 341

Mather, F. J., III

1952 Three species of fishes, Genus *Seriola*, in the waters of Cape Cod and vicinity. *Copeia*, 1952 (3): 209–210 599

1952 Sport fishes of the vicinity of the Gulf of Honduras, certain Caribbean islands and Carmen, Mexico. *Proc. Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst.*, 4th Ann. Session: 118–129 611

1954 Northerly occurrences of warm water fishes in the western Atlantic. *Copeia*, 1954 (4): 292–293 702

Mather, F. J., III and C. G. Day

1954 Observations of pelagic fishes of the tropical Atlantic. *Copeia*, 1954 (3): 179–188 651

Mather, F. J., III and H. A. Schuck

1952 Additional notes on the distribution of the blackfin tuna (*Parathunnus atlanticus*). *Copeia*, 1952 (4): 267 606

See: Bullis, H. R., Jr. and F. J. Mather III 774

McBride, A. F.

See: Woodcock, A. H. and A. F. McBride 522

McCasland, Kenneth

See: Malkus, J. S., A. F. Bunker and Kenneth McCasland 534

Menard, H. W.

1949 Synthesis of sand mixtures. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 19 (2): 71–77 470

1950 Transportation of sediment by bubbles. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 20 (2): 98–106 . . 476

1950 Current-ripple profiles and their development. *J. Geol.*, 58 (2): 152–153 . 493

1950 Sediment movement in relation to current velocity. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 20 (3): 148–160 512

Menard, H. W. and A. J. Boucot

1951 Experiments on the movement of shells by water. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 249: 131–151 546

Metcalf, W. G. — Contr. No.

1955 On the formation of bottom water in the Norwegian Basin. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union* 36 (4) 596–600 739

Miller, A. R.

1950 A study of mixing processes over the edge of the continental shelf. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (2): 145-160 518

1951 Some suggestions for more precise Loran navigation. *Navigation*, 3 (1, 2): 23–29 (In *Collected Reprints* for 1953) 718

See: Ford, W. L. and A. R. Miller 619

Spilhaus, A. F. and A. R. Miller 440

Spilhaus, A. F., Albert Ehrlich, and A. R. Miller 479

Miller, R. L.

1956 Trend surfaces: their application to analysis and description of environments of sedimentation: I. The relation of sediment size parameters to current-wave systems and physiography. *J. Geol.*, 64 (5): 425–446 826

Mitchell, P. H., Kurt Buch, and N. W. Rakestraw

1936 The effect of salinity and temperature upon the dissociation of cresol red and phenol red in sea water. *J. du Cons.*, 11 (2): 183–189 114

Mitchell, P. H., and N. W. Rakestraw

1933 The buffer capacity of sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 65 (3): 437–451 31

Mitchell, P. H. and J. L. Solinger

1934 The effects of land drainage upon the excess bases of sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 66 (2): 97–101 42

Mitchell, P. H. and I. R. Taylor

1935 The dissociation constant of cresol red in sea water. *J. du Cons.*, 10 (2): 169–172 74

Montgomery, R. B.

1936 Computation of the transport of surface water due to the wind-system over the North Atlantic. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 17th Ann. Meet.: 225–229 105

1936 On the momentum transfer at the sea surface. II. Measurements of vertical gradient of wind over water. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 21–22 . 102

1936 On the momentum transfer at the sea surface. III. Transport of surface water due to the wind system over the North Atlantic. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 23–30 102

1937 A suggested method for representing gradient flow in isentropic surfaces. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 18: 210–212 153

1938 Fluctuations in monthly sea level on eastern U. S. coast as related to dynamics of western North Atlantic Ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (2): 165–185 . . . 170

1938 Circulation in upper layers of southern North Atlantic deduced with use of isentropic analysis. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 6 (2): 1–55 190

1940 Observations of vertical humidity distribution above the ocean surface and their relation to evaporation. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 7 (4): 1–30 . 235

1940 The present evidence on the importance of lateral mixing processes in the ocean. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 21: 87–94 245

1941 Sea level difference between Key West and Miami, Florida. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (1): 32–37 277

1941 Transport of the Florida current off Habana. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (3): 198–220 303

Contr. No.

1943 Generalization for cylinders of Prandtl's linear assumption for mixing length. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 44 (1): 98–103 252
1947 Introduction: Problems concerning convective layers. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 48 (8): 707–713 357
1947 Over-water refraction of 10-cm. electromagnetic radiation. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 28 (1): 1–8 361
1947 Viscosity and thermal conductivity of air and diffusivity of water vapor in air. *J. Meteorol.*, 4 (6): 193–196 388
1948 Vertical eddy flux of heat in the atmosphere. *J. Meteorol.*, 5 (6): 265–274 . 405
1948 Ivory's psychrometric formula and the concepts of equivalent temperature and wet-bulb temperature. *J. Meteorol.*, 5 (3): 113–115 423
1950 The Taylor diagram (temperature against vapor pressure) for air mixtures. *Arch. Meteorol. Geophys. u. Bioklim.*, Ser. A, 2 (2–3): 163–183 482
1952 The present position of the study of exchange across the ocean-atmosphere interface. In: International Symposium on Atmospheric Turbulence in the Boundary Layer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4–8 June 1951. *Geophys. Res. Pap., Air Force Cambridge Research Center*, No. 19: 131–140 . . 576
1954 Analysis of a Hugh M. Smith oceanographic section from Honolulu southward across the Equator. *J. Mar. Res.*, 13 (1): 67–75 664
1954 Convection of heat. *Arch. Meteorol., Geophys. u. Bioklim.*, A, 7: 125–132 . . 701

Montgomery, R. B. and M. J. Pollak
1942 Sigma-T surfaces in the Atlantic Ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 5 (1): 20–27 . . . 305

Montgomery, R. B. and P. A. Sheppard
1947 Comments on P. A. Sheppard's direct measurement of ground stress. *Q. J. Roy. Meteorol. Soc.*, London, 73 (317–318): 459–463 383

Montgomery, R. B. and A. F. Spilhaus
1941 Examples and outline of certain modifications in upper-air analysis. *J. Aeronaut. Sci.*, 8 (7): 1–19 288

Montgomery, R. B. and R. B. Sykes, Jr.
1941 Table for density of sea water at 0°C. and atmospheric pressure for values of chlorinity between 18.00 and 20.99 according to Knudsen's formula. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (1): 28–31 275
See: Craig, R. A. and R. B. Montgomery 478
Rossby, C.-G. and R. B. Montgomery 71

Moore, H. B.
1949 The zooplankton of the upper waters of the Bermuda area of the North Atlantic. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.* 12 (2): 1–97 (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 406
1949 A camera for producing one-dimensional reduction in narrow records. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (1): 21-23 448
1950 The relation between the scattering layer and the Euphausiacea. *Biol. Bull.*, 99 (2): 181–212 535
1951 The seasonal distribution of oceanic birds in the western North Atlantic. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 1 (1): 1–14 560
1952 Physical factors affecting the distribution of Euphausids in the North Atlantic. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 1 (4): 278–305 581
1955 Variations in temperature and light response within a plankton population. *Biol. Bull.*, 108 (3): 175–181 756

Moore, H. B. and E. G. Corwin — Contr No.
1956 The effects of temperature, illumination and pressure on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 6 (4): 273–287 — 864

Moore, H. B., Harding Owre, E. C. Jones and T. Dow
1953 Plankton of the Florida Current. III. The control of the vertical distribution of zooplankton in the daytime by light and temperature. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 3 (2): 83–95 669
See: Hela, Ilmo, H. B. Moore and Harding Owre 677
Hersey, J. B. and H. B. Moore 412

Mordy, W. A.
See: Woodcock, A. H. and W. A. Mordy 757

Morgan, G. W.
1956 On the wind-driven ocean circulation. *Tellus*, 8 (3): 301-320 811
See: Farmer, H. G. and G. W. Morgan 638

Mosby, Olav
See: Smith, E. H., F. M. Soule and Olav Mosby 107

Moulton, J. M.
1956 Influencing the calling of sea robins (*Prionotus* spp.) with sound. *Biol. Bull.*, 111 (3): 393–398 862

Moulton, J. M. and R. H. Backus
1955 Annotated references concerning effects of man-made sounds on the movements of fishes. *Dept. Sea and Shore Fish., Maine, Fish. Circular*, No. 17: 7 pp. 802

Murray, J. E.
See: Soule, F. M., A. J. Bush and J. E. Murray 675
Soule, F. M. and J. E. Murray 758, 801

Myers, E. H.
1942 Rate at which Foraminifera are contributed to marine sediments. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 12 (2): 92–95 314
1942 Biological evidence as to the rate at which tests of Foraminifera are contributed to marine sediments. *J. Paleont.*, 16 (3): 397–398 316
1943 Life activities of Foraminifera in relation to marine ecology. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 86 (3): 439–458 327

Newell, I. M.
1947 Studies on the morphology and systematics of the family Halarachnidae Oudemans 1906 (Acari, Parasitoidea). *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 10 (4): 235–266 340

Newton, C. W.
1954 Analysis and data problems in relation to numerical prediction. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 35 (7):287–294 703
1954 Frontogenesis and frontolysis as a three-dimensional process. *J. Meteorol.*, 11 (6): 449–461 723

Nichols, J. T.
1939 Young *Caranx* in the western North Atlantic. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 7 (2): 1–9 233

Contr. No.

NORTHROP, JOHN
1951 Ocean-bottom photographs of the neritic and bathyal environment south of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 62 (12): 1381–1384 . . 573

NORTHROP, JOHN and B. C. HEEZEN
1951 An outcrop of Eocene sediment on the continental slope. *J. Geol.*, 59 (4): 396–399 523

NORTON, D. R., M. A. PLUNKETT, and F. A. RICHARDS
1954 Spectrophotometric determination of uric acid and some redeterminations of its solubility. *Anal. Chem.*, 26 (3): 454–457 661
See: FRIEDMAN, I., D. R. NORTON, D. B. CARTER and A. C. REDFIELD . . 867

NUNNEMACHER, R. F.
See: WATERMAN, T. H., R. F. NUNNEMACHER, F. A. CHACE, JR., and G. L. CLARKE 205
WELSH, J. H., F. A. CHACE, JR., and R. F. NUNNEMACHER 145

NUTT, D. C. and L. K. COACHMAN
1956 The oceanography of Hebron Fjord, Labrador. *J. Fish. Res. Bd., Canada*, 13 (5): 709–758 831
See: SCHOLANDER, P. F., J. W. KANWISHER and D. C. NUTT 818

OFFICER, C. B., JR.
1953 The refraction arrival in water covered areas. *Geophysics*, 18 (4): 805–819 629
1955 Southwest Pacific crustal structure. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 36 (3): 449–459 724
1955 A deep-sea seismic profile. *Geophysics*, 20 (2): 270–282 731
1955 Geologic interpretation of a series of seismic reflection profiles from Bermuda to the continental margin. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (4): 253-260 743

OFFICER, C. B., JR., and MAURICE EWING
1954 Geophysical investigations in the emerged and submerged Atlantic Coastal Plain. VII. Continental shelf, continental slope and continental rise south of Nova Scotia. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 65 (7): 653–670 662
See: HERSEY, J. B., C. B. OFFICER, H. R. JOHNSON, and S. W. BERGSTROM . 583

OSBORN, C. M.
1939 The physiology of color change in flatfishes. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 81 (3): 479–515 202
1940 The experimental production of melanin pigment on the lower surface of summer flounders (*Paralichthys dentatus*). *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 26 (3): 155–161 247
1941 Studies on the growth of integumentary pigment in the lower vertebrates. *Biol. Bull.*, 81 (3): 341–351 296
1948 Factors influencing the growth of integumentary pigment in fishes. I. The role of light. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 67: 440–445 427

OSTER, R. H. and G. L. CLARKE
1935 The penetration of the red, green and violet components of daylight into Atlantic waters. *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 25 (3): 1–16 58
See: CLARKE, G. L. and R. H. OSTER 45

OWEN, D. M.
See: JOHNSON, H. R., R. H. BACKUS, J. B. HERSEY and D. M. OWEN . . . 841

Owre, Harding — Contr. No.

See: Hela, Ilmo, H. B. Moore and Harding Owre 677
Moore, H. B., Harding Owre, E. C. Jones and T. Dow 669

Panofsky, H. A.

1947 Radiative cooling in the lowest layers of an atmosphere warmer than the ground. *J. Meteorol.*, 4 (1): 35–37 359
See: Haurwitz, Bernhard and H. A. Panofsky 513

Papandrea, D. N.

See: Abramowitz, A. A., F. L. Hisaw, E. G. Boettiger, and D. N. Papandrea 246
Abramowitz, A. A., F. L. Hisaw, and D. N. Papandrea 329

Parker, F. L.

1948 Foraminifera of the continental shelf from the Gulf of Maine to Maryland. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 100 (2): 213–241 376

Parker, F. L.

1952 Foraminifera species off Portsmouth, New Hampshire. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 106 (9): 391–423 589
1952 Foraminifera distribution in the Long Island Sound-Buzzards Bay area. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 106 (10): 427–473 590
See: Phleger, F. B and F. L. Parker 566

Parker, G. H.

1933 The color changes of elasmobranch fishes. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 19: 1038–1039 37
1935 The electric stimulation of chromatophoral nerve-fibers in the dogfish. *Biol. Bull.*, 68 (1): 1–3 60
1936 The reactivation by cutting of severed melanophore nerves in the dogfish *Mustelus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 71 (2): 255–258 113
1937 Integumentary color changes of elasmobranch fishes especially of *Mustelus*. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 77 (3): 223–247 131

Parker, G. H. and Helen Porter

1934 The control of the dermal melanophores in elasmobranch fishes. *Biol. Bull.*, 66: 30–37 36

Parr, A. E.

1934 Report on experimental use of a triangular trawl for bathypelagic collecting. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 4 (6): 1–59 35
1936 On the probable relationship between vertical stability and lateral mixing processes. *J. du Cons.*, 11 (3): 308–313 97
1937 A contribution to the hydrography of the Caribbean and Cayman Seas, based upon the observations made by the Research Ship Atlantis 1933–1934. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 5 (4): 1–110 125
1937 On the longitudinal variations in the dynamic elevation of the surface of the Caribbean Current. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (2): 1–20 149
1937 Report on hydrographic observations at a series of anchor stations across the Straits of Florida. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (3): 1–62 155
1938 Further observations on the hydrography of the eastern Caribbean and adjacent Atlantic waters. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (4): 1–29 179
1939 Quantitative observations on the pelagic sargassum vegetation of the western North Atlantic. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (7): 1–94 234

Parsons, Donald and A. F. Bunker — Contr. No.

1952 A recording computer for the direct measurement of the turbulent heat exchange in the atmosphere. In: Symposium on Atmospheric Turbulence in the Boundary Layer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4–8 June 1951. *Geophys. Res. Pap., Air Force Cambridge Research Center* No. 19: 369–379 558

See: Stommel, Henry, W. S. von Arx, Donald Parson and W. S. Richardson 644

Pekeris, C. L.

1948 Propagation of sound in the ocean: theory of propagation of explosive sound in shallow water. *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 27: 1–117. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 415

Pennak, R. W.

1942 Harpacticoid copepods from some intertidal beaches near Woods Hole, Massachusetts. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc.*, 61 (3): 274–285 307

Phleger, F. B

1939 Foraminifera of submarine cores from the continental slope. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 50: 1395–1422 204

1942 Foraminifera of submarine cores from the continental slope. 2. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 53: 1073–1097 297

1945 Vertical distribution of pelagic Foraminifera. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 243: 377–383 . 338

1947 Foraminifera of three submarine cores from the Tyrrhenian Sea. *Göteborgs Kungl. Vet.-o. Vitterh. Samh. Handl.*, 7, B, 5 (5): 1–19 364

1948 Foraminifera of a submarine core from the Caribbean Sea. *Göteborgs Kungl. Vet.-o. Vitterh. Samh. Handl.*, 7, B, 5 (14): 1–9 429

1949 Origin and deposition of deep sea sediments. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 30 (2): 180–182 444

1949 The Foraminifera. In: The Boylston Street Fishweir. II. *Pap. Robert S. Peabody Found. Archaeol.*, 4 (1): 99–108 484

1949 Pleistocene research. A review by the members of the Committee on Interrelations of Pleistocene Research, National Research Council. 8. Submarine geology and Pleistocene research. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 60: 1457–1461 . . 485

1951 Ecology of Foraminifera, northwest Gulf of Mexico. Pt. 1. Foraminifera distribution. *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, No. 46: 88 pp. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 565

1952 Foraminifera ecology off Portsmouth, New Hampshire. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 106 (8): 315–390 591

Phleger, F. B and W. A. Hamilton

1946 Foraminifera of two submarine cores from the North Atlantic basin. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 57: 951–965 344

Phleger, F. B and F. L. Parker

1951 Ecology of Foraminifera, northwest Gulf of Mexico. Pt. 2. Foraminifera species. *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, No. 46: 64 pp. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 566

Phleger, F. B and W. R. Walton

1950 Ecology of marsh and bay Foraminifera, Barnstable, Mass. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 248: 274–294 507

See: Trask, P. D., F. B Phleger, and H. C. Stetson 424

		Contr. No.
Pierce, E. L.		
	See: Bumpus, D. F. and E. L. Pierce	760
	Clarke, G. L., E. L. Pierce, and D. F. Bumpus	328
Plunkett, M. A.		
	See: Norton, D. R., M. A. Plunkett, and F. A. Richards	661
Pollak, M. J.		
1950	Notes on determining the depths of sampling in serial oceanographic observations. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (1): 17–20	488
1950	The water structure in the Brownson Deep. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 31 (3): 393–397	495
1951	The sources of the deep water of the eastern Mediterranean Sea. *J. Mar. Res.*, 10 (1): 128–152	556
	See: Montgomery, R. B. and M. J. Pollak	305
Pomerat, C. M. and C. M. Weiss		
1946	The influence of texture and composition of surface on the attachment of sedentary marine organisms. *Biol. Bull.*, 91 (1): 57–65	349
Porter, Helen		
	See: Parker, G. H. and Helen Porter	36
Posgay, J. A.		
	See: Turner, H. J., Jr. and J. A. Posgay	715
	Turner, H. J., Jr., D. B. Sawyer, C. H. Shuster and J. A. Posgay	564
Powell, W. M. and G. L. Clarke		
1936	The reflection and absorption of daylight at the surface of the ocean. *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 26: 1–23	98
Pratt, D. M.		
1949	Experiments in the fertilization of a salt water pond. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (1): 36–59	466
1950	Experimental study of the phosphorus cycle in fertilized salt water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (1): 29–54	497
Press, Frank		
	See: Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, N. C. Steenland, and Frank Press	480
	Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, J. B. Hersey, Frank Press, and G. R. Hamilton	483
Pyle, R. W.		
1943	The histogenesis and cyclic phenomena of the sinus gland and x-organ in Crustacea. *Biol. Bull.*, 85 (2): 87–102	326
Rakestraw, N. W.		
1933	Studies on the biology and chemistry of the Gulf of Maine. I. Chemistry of the waters of the Gulf of Maine in August, 1932. *Biol. Bull.*, 64 (2): 149–158	8
1936	The occurrence and significance of nitrite in the sea. *Biol. Bull.*, 71 (1): 133–167	110
1947	Oxygen consumption in sea water over long periods. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (3): 259–263	375
Rakestraw, N. W. and D. E. Carritt		
1948	Some seasonal chemical changes in the open ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 362–369	452

Rakestraw, N. W. and V. M. Emmel — Contr. No.
1937 The determination of dissolved nitrogen in water. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, Analyt. ed. 9: 1–6 141
1938 The solubility of nitrogen and argon in sea water. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 42 (9): 1211–1215 175
1938 The relation of dissolved oxygen to nitrogen in some Atlantic waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (3): 207–216 182

Rakestraw, N. W., C. E. Herrick, Jr., and W. D. Urry
1939 The helium-neon content of sea water and its relation to the oxygen content. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 61: 2806–2807 228

Rakestraw, N. W. and Alexander Hollaender
1936 Photochemical oxidation of ammonia in sea water. *Science*, 84 (2185): 442–443 120

Rakestraw, N. W. and F. B. Lutz
1933 Arsenic in sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 65 (3): 397–401 29

Rakestraw, N. W. and H. E. Mahncke
1935 Boron content of sea water of the North Atlantic coast. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, Analyt. ed. 7: 425 87

Rakestraw, N. W., H. E. Mahncke, and E. F. Beach
1936 Determination of iron in sea water. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, Analyt. ed. 8: 136 . 86

Rakestraw, N. W. and H. P. Smith
1937 A contribution to the chemistry of the Caribbean and Cayman Seas. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 6 (1): 1–41 140

Rakestraw, N. W. and Theodor von Brand
1947 Decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water. VI. The effect of enzyme poisons. *Biol. Bull.*, 92 (2): 110–114 371
See: Mitchell, P. H., Kurt Buch, and N. W. Rakestraw 114
Mitchell, P. H. and N. W. Rakestraw 31
von Brand, Theodor and N. W. Rakestraw 268, 270, 292
von Brand, Theodor, N. W. Rakestraw, and C. E. Renn . . . 129, 222
von Brand, Theodor, N. W. Rakestraw, and J. W. Zabor . . . 321

Raymont, J. E. G.
See: Johnson, W. H. and J. E. G. Raymont 207

Redfield, A. C.
1933 The evolution of the respiratory function of the blood. *Q. Rev. Biol.*, 8 (1): 31–57 13
1934 The haemocyanins. *Biol. Rev.*, 9 (2): 175–212 22
1934 On the proportions of organic derivatives in sea water and their relation to the composition of plankton. In: James Johnstone Memorial Volume, University of Liverpool, 176–192 30
1936 An ecological aspect of the Gulf Stream. *Nature*, 138: 1013 122
1939 The history of a population of *Limacina retroversa* during its drift across the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (1): 26–47 196
1941 The effect of the circulation of water on the distribution of the calanoid community in the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 80 (1): 86–110 281

1942 The process determining the concentration of oxygen, phosphate and other organic derivatives within the depths of the Atlantic Ocean. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 9 (2): 1–22 . . . . . Contr. No. 308
1948 Characteristics of sea water. In: The Corrosion Handbook. H. H. Uhlig, Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York: 1111–1122 394
1948 The exchange of oxygen across the sea surface. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 347–361 442
1950 Some applications of oceanography to engineering problems. *J. Boston Soc. Civ. Eng.*, 37 (3): 275–295 514
1950 Hemocyanin. In: Copper metabolism, a symposium on animal, plant and soil relationships. W. D. McElroy and B. Glass, Ed., Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 174–190 525
1950 The analysis of tidal phenomena in narrow embayments. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 11 (4): 1–36 529
1952 The flushing of harbors and other hydrodynamic problems in coastal waters. In: Hydrodynamics in Modern Technology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951: 127–135 627
1953 Interference phenomena in the tides of the Woods Hole region. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (1): 121–140 636
1955 The hydrography of the Gulf of Venezuela. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.*, Vol. 3: 115–133. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 776

Redfield, A. C. and Alice Beale
1940 Factors determining the distribution of populations of chaetognaths in the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 79 (3): 459–487 279

Redfield, A. C. and E. N. Ingalls
1933 The oxygen dissociation curves of some bloods containing hemocyanin. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 3 (2): 169–202 16

Redfield, A. C. and A. B. Keys
1938 The distribution of ammonia in the water of the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 74 (1): 83–92 159

Redfield, A. C., H. P. Smith, and B. H. Ketchum
1937 The cycle of organic phosphorus in the Gulf of Maine. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (3): 421–443 127

Redfield, A. C. and L. A. Walford
1951 A study of the disposal of chemical waste at sea. Report of the Committee for Investigation of Waste Disposal. *Nat. Res. Council*, Publ. 201: 49 pp. . 586

Redfield, A. C. and C. M. Weiss
1948 The resistance of metallic silver to marine fouling. *Biol. Bull.*, 94 (1): 25–28 411
See: Friedman, I., D. R. Norton, D. B. Carter, and A. C. Redfield . . 867
Green, A. A. and A. C. Redfield 11
Ketchum, B. H., J. D. Ferry, A. C. Redfield, and A. F. Burns, Jr. . 335
Ketchum, B. H., L. C. Lillick, and A. C. Redfield 473
Ketchum, B. H. and A. C. Redfield 172, 474
Ketchum, B. H., A. C. Redfield, and J. C. Ayers 549
Knudsen, V. O., A. C. Redfield, R. R. Revelle, and R. R. Shrock . 519
Richards, F. A. and A. C. Redfield 688, 695
Turner, H. J., Jr., D. M. Reynolds, and A. C. Redfield 380

Contr. No.

RENN, C. E.
1934 Wasting disease of *Zostera* in American waters. *Nature*, 134: 416 . . . 53
1935 A mycetozoan parasite of *Zostera marina*. *Nature*, 135: 544 67
1936 The wasting disease of *Zostera marina*. I. A phytological investigation of the diseased plant. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (1): 148–158 90
1936 Persistence of the eel-grass disease and parasite on the American Atlantic coast. *Nature*, 138: 507 117
1937 The eel-grass situation along the middle Atlantic coast. *Ecology*, 18 (2): 323–325 111
1937 Bacteria and the phosphorus cycle in the sea. *Biol. Bull.*, 72 (2): 190–195 . 133
1940 Effects of marine mud upon the aerobic decomposition of plankton materials. *Biol. Bull.*, 78 (3): 454–462 257
1942 Demonstration of *Labyrinthula* parasite in eel-grass from the coast of California. *Science*, 95 (2457): 122 311
See: VON BRAND, THEODOR, N. W. RAKESTRAW, and C. E. RENN . . . 129, 222
WAKSMAN, S. A. and C. E. RENN 78
WAKSMAN, S. A., H. W. REUSZER, C. L. CAREY, MARGARET HOTCHKISS, and C. E. RENN 10

REUSZER, H. W.
1933 Marine bacteria and their role in the cycle of life in the sea. III. The distribution of bacteria in the ocean waters and muds about Cape Cod. *Biol. Bull.*, 65: 480–497 19
See: WAKSMAN, S. A., C. L. CAREY, and H. W. REUSZER 17
WAKSMAN, S. A., H. W. REUSZER, C. L. CAREY, MARGARET HOTCHKISS, and C. E. RENN 10

REVELLE, R. R.
See: KNUDSEN, V. O., A. C. REDFIELD, R. R. REVELLE, and R. R. SHROCK . 519

REYNOLDS, D. M.
See: TURNER, H. J., JR., D. M. REYNOLDS, and A. C. REDFIELD 380

RICHARDS, F. A.
1956 On the state of our knowledge of trace elements in the sea. Ltr. to the Editors *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta.*, 10 (4): 241–243 840

RICHARDS, F. A. and N. CORWIN
1956 Some oceanographic applications of recent determinations of the solubility of oxygen in sea water. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (4): 263–267 852

RICHARDS, F. A. and A. C. REDFIELD
1954 A correlation between the oxygen content of seawater and the organic content of marine sediments. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 1 (4): 279–281 695
1955 Oxygen-density relationships in the western North Atlantic. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (3): 182–199 688

RICHARDS, F. A. and R. F. VACCARO
1956 The Cariaco Trench, an anaerobic basin in the Caribbean Sea. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (3): 214–228 830
See: CREITZ, GRACE I. and F. A. RICHARDS 736
EDWARDS, R. S. and F. A. RICHARDS 865
NORTON, D. R., M. A. PLUNKETT, and F. A. RICHARDS 661

Richardson, J. M., A. B. Arons, and R. R. Halverson — Contr. No.

1947 Hydrodynamic properties of sea water at the front of a shock wave. *J. Chem. Phys.*, 15 (11): 785–794 418

Richardson, L. F. and Henry Stommel

1948 Note on eddy diffusion in the sea. *J. Meteorol.*, 5 (5): 238–240 456

Richardson, W. S.

See: Stommel, Henry, W. S. von Arx, Donald Parson, and W. S. Richardson 644

von Arx, D. F. Bumpus, and W. S. Richardson 794

Riley, G. A.

1937 The significance of the Mississippi river drainage for biological conditions in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (1): 60–74 150

1939 Plankton studies. II. The western North Atlantic, May-June, 1939. *J. Mar. Res.*, 2 (2): 145–162 232

1941 Plankton studies. IV. Georges Bank. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 7 (4): 1–73 287

1942 The relationship of vertical turbulence and spring diatom flowerings. *J. Mar. Res.*, 5 (1): 67–87 315

1943 Physiological aspects of spring diatom flowerings. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 8 (4): 1–53 319

1946 Factors controlling phytoplankton populations on Georges Bank. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (1): 54–73 353

1947 A theoretical analysis of the zooplankton population of Georges Bank. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (2): 104–113 368

1947 Seasonal fluctuations of the phytoplankton population in New England coastal waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (2): 114–125 369

1951 Oxygen, phosphate, and nitrate in the Atlantic Ocean. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 13 (1): 1–126. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . . . 542

1951 Parameters of turbulence in the sea. *J. Mar. Res.*, 10 (3): 247–256 . . . 577

1952 Hydrography of the Long Island and Block Island Sounds. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 13 (3): 5–39 578

1952 Phytoplankton of Block Island Sound, 1949. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 13 (3): 40–64 579

1955 Review of the oceanography of Long Island Sound. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 224–238. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 762

Riley, G. A. and D. F. Bumpus

1946 Phytoplankton-zooplankton relationships on Georges Bank. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (1): 33–47 352

Riley, G. A. and Samy Gorgy

1948 Quantitative studies of summer plankton populations of the western North Atlantic. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (2): 100–121 441

Riley, G. A., Henry Stommel, and D. F. Bumpus

1949 Quantitative ecology of the plankton of the western North Atlantic. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, 12 (3): 1–169. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . 464

Riley, G. A. and Ruth von Arx — Contr. No.

1949 Theoretical analysis of seasonal changes in the phytoplankton of Husan Harbor, Korea. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (1): 60–72 472

See: Ferry, J. D. and G. A. Riley 345

Woodcock, A. H. and G. A. Riley 372

Roelofs, E. W. and D. F. Bumpus

1953 The hydrography of Pamlico Sound. *Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf and Caribbean*, 3 (3): 181–205 547

Ronne, F. C.

See: Malkus, J. S. and F. C. Ronne 716

Marks, Wilbur and F. C. Ronne 741

Roos, S. E.

1937 Some geographical results of the Second Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1933–1935. The submarine topography of the Ross Sea and adjacent waters. *Geogr. Rev.*, 27 (4): 574–583 91

Root, R. W.

1934 The combination of carbon monoxide with hemocyanin. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 104 (2): 239–244 38

Root, R. W. and A. A. Green

1934 The effect of acidity on the carbon monoxide-combining power of hemoglobin in the blood of marine fishes. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 106 (2): 545–552 50

See: Green, A. A. and R. W. Root 7

Rossby, C.-G.

1936 On the momentum transfer at the sea surface. I. On the frictional force between air and water and on the occurrence of a laminar boundary layer next to the surface of the sea. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 1–20 . 102

1936 Dynamics of steady ocean currents in the light of experimental fluid mechanics. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 5 (1): 1–43 115

1938 On the mutual adjustment of pressure and velocity distributions in certain simple current systems. II. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (3): 239–263 185

Rossby, C.-G. and H. Egnér

1955 On the chemical climate and its variation with the atmospheric circulation pattern. *Tellus*, 7 (1): 118–133 770

Rossby, C.-G. and R. B. Montgomery

1935 The layer of frictional influence in wind and ocean currents. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 3 (3): 1–101 71

Rutherford, H. M.

See: Ewing, Maurice, A. P. Crary, and H. M. Rutherford 93

Ryther, J. H.

1954 The ecology of phytoplankton blooms in Moriches Bay and Great South Bay, Long Island, New York. *Biol. Bull.*, 106 (2): 198–209 685

1954 Inhibitory effects of phytoplankton upon the feeding of *Daphnia magna* with reference to growth, reproduction and survival. *Ecology*, 35 (4): 522–533 730

1955 Ecology of autotrophic marine dinoflagellates with reference to red water conditions. In: Luminescence of Biological Systems: 387–414 712

Contr. No.

1955 The ratio of photosynthesis to respiration in marine plankton algae and its effect upon the measurement of productivity. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (2): 134–139 733

1956 Photosynthesis in the ocean as a function of light intensity. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (1): 61–70 819

1956 The measurement of primary production. *Limnol. and Oceanogr.*, 1 (2): 72–84 825

1956 Interrelation between photosynthesis and respiration in the marine flagellate, *Dunaliella euchlora*. *Nature*, 178 (4538): 861–863 842

RYTHER, J. H. and R. F. VACCARO

1954 A comparison of the oxygen in 14C methods of measuring marine photosynthesis. *J. du Cons.*, 20 (1): 25–34 684

See: VACCARO, R. F. and J. H. RYTHER 683

SAID, RUSHDI

1951 Foraminifera of Narragansett Bay. *Contr. Cushman Found., Foram. Res.*, 2 (3): 75–86 491

1951 Organic origin of some calcareous sediments from the Red Sea. *Science*, 113 (2940): 517–518 540

1951 Preliminary note on the spectroscopic distribution of elements in the shells of some recent calcareous Foraminifera. *Contr. Cushman Found., Foram. Res.*, 2 (1): 11–13 541

1953 Foraminifera of Great Pond, Falmouth, Massachusetts. *Contr. Cushman Found. Foram. Res.*, 4 (1): 7–14 588

SCHALK, MARSHALL

1938 A textural study of the outer beach of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 8 (2): 41–54 136

1946 A study of textural changes in a beach by repeated samplings. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 16 (2): 43–51 350

See: STETSON, H. C. and MARSHALL SCHALK 52

SHALLEK, WILLIAM

1943 The reaction of certain Crustacea to direct and to diffuse light. *Biol. Bull.*, 84 (1): 98–105 323

SCHARFF, MARGARET

See: HUTCHINS, L. W. and MARGARET SCHARFF 397

SCHELL, I. I.

1952 Stability and mutual compensation of relationships with the iceberg severity of Newfoundland. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 33 (1): 27–31 574

1952 The problem of the iceberg population in Baffin Bay and Davis Strait and advance estimate of the berg count off Newfoundland. *J. Glaciol.*, 2 (11): 58–59 594

1952 On the role of ice off Iceland in the decadal air temperatures of Iceland and other areas. *J. du Cons.*, 18: 11–36 603

1956 Interrelationship of Arctic ice with the atmosphere and the ocean in the North Atlantic-Arctic and adjacent areas. *J. Meteorol.*, 13 (1): 46–58 . . 745

1956 Further evidence of dynamic persistance and of its application to foreshadowing. *J. Meteorol.*, 13 (5): 471–481 797

1956 On the nature and origin of the Southern Oscillation. *J. Meteorol.*, 13 (6): 592–598 853

Contr. No.

Schevill, W. E.

1952 On the nomenclature of the Pacific gray whale. *Breviora*, No. 7: 3 pp. . . 626

1954 Sight records of the gray grampus, *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). *J. Mammal.*, 35 (1): 123–124 654

1956 *Lagenorhynchus acutus* off Cape Cod. *J. Mammal.*, 37 (1): 128–129 815

Schevill, W. E. and Barbara Lawrence

1949 Underwater listening to the white porpoise (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Science*, 109 (2824): 143–144 460

1953 High-frequency auditory response of a bottle-nosed porpoise, *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). *J. Acoust. Soc., Amer.*, 25 (5): 1016–1017 663

1953 Auditory response of the bottle-nosed porpoise, *Tursiops truncatus*, to frequencies above 100 kc. *J. Exper. Zool.*, 124 (1): 147–165 648

1956 Food-finding by a captive porpoise (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Breviora* No. 53: 15 pp. 832

See: Lawrence, Barbara and W. E. Schevill 653, 793

Scholander, P. F. and W. E. Schevill 807

Schleicher, K. E. and A. Bradshaw

1956 A conductivity bridge for measurement of the salinity of sea water. *J. du Cons.*, 22 (1): 9–20 810

Scholander, P. F.

1954 Secretion of gases against high pressures in the swimbladder of deep-sea fishes. II. The rete mirabile. *Biol. Bull.*, 107 (2): 260–277 700

1955 Evolution of climatic adaptation in homeotherms. *Evolution*, 9 (1): 15–26 755

1955 Hydrostatic pressure in coconuts. *Plant Physiol.*, 30 (6): 560–561 . . . 822

1956 Observations on the gas gland in living fish. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 48 (3): 523–528 880

Scholander, P. F., Niels Haugaard, and Laurence Irving

1943 A volumetric respirometer for aquatic animals. *Rev. Sci. Instruments*, 14 (2): 48–51 298

Scholander, P. F., J. W. Kanwisher and D. C. Nutt

1956 Gases in icebergs. *Science*, 123 (3186): 104–105 818

Scholander, P. F., W. E. Love and J. W. Kanwisher

1955 The rise of sap in tall grape vines. *Plant Physiol.*, 30: 93–104. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 709

Scholander, P. F. and W. E. Schevill

1955 Counter-current vascular heat exchange in the fins of whales. *J. Appl. Physiol.*, 8 (3): 279–282 807

Scholander, P. F. and Levie van Dam

1953 Composition of the swimbladder gas in deep-sea fishes. *Biol. Bull.*, 104 (1): 75–86 632

1954 Secretion of gases against high pressures in the swimbladder of deep-sea fishes. 1. Oxygen dissociation in blood. *Biol. Bull.*, 107 (2): 247–259 699

1956 Micro gasometric determination of oxygen in fish blood. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 48 (3): 529–532 879

Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam and T. Enns — Contr. No.
1956 Nitrogen secretion in the swimbladder of whitefish. *Science*, 123 (3185): 59–60 816
1956 The source of oxygen secreted into the swimbladder of cod. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 48 (3): 517–522 881

Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam and S. I. Scholander
1955 Gas exchange in the roots of mangroves. *Amer. J. Bot.*, 42 (1): 92–98 . . 710

Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam, C. Lloyd Claff and J. W. Kanwisher
1955 Micro gasometric determination of dissolved oxygen and nitrogen. *Biol. Bull.*, 109 (2): 328–334 795
See: Coachman, L. K., E. Hemmingsen, and P. F. Scholander 873
van Dam, Levie and P. F. Scholander 633
Wyman, J., Jr., P. F. Scholander, G. A. Edwards, and L. Irving . . . 600

Scholander, Susan I.
1955 Land birds over the western North Atlantic. *The Auk*, 72: 225–239 . . . 773
See: Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam, and S. I. Scholander 710

Schroeder, W. C.
1940 Some deep-sea fishes from the North Atlantic. *Copeia*, 1940 (4): 231–238 . 283
1942 Results of haddock tagging in the Gulf of Maine from 1923 to 1932. *J. Mar. Res.*, 5 (1): 1–19 309
1947 Notes on the diet of the goosefish, *Lophius americanus*. *Copeia*, 1947 (3): 201 . 396
1955 Report on the results of exploratory otter-trawling along the continental shelf and slope between Nova Scotia and Virginia during the summers of 1952 and 1953. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 358–372. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 790
See: Bigelow, H. B. and W. C. Schroeder . . . 61, 119, 210, 333, 447, 511, 554, 555, 570, 571, 592, 610, 657, 692, 720, 721, 732
Bigelow, H. B., W. C. Schroeder, and Stewart Springer 596, 787

Schuck, H. A.
See: Mather, F. J., III, and H. A. Schuck 606

Scorer, R. S.
See: Malkus, J. S. and R. S. Scorer 706

Scott, G. T.
1945 The influence of H-ion concentration on the mineral composition of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 25 (1): 37–44 336
1945 The mineral composition of phosphate deficient cells of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* during the restoration of phosphate. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 26 (1): 35–42 337

Scott, G. T. and H. R. Haywood
1955 Sodium and potassium regulation in *Ulva lactuca* and *Valonia macrophysa*. In: Electrolytes in Biological Systems: 35–64 597

Sears, Mary
1941 Notes on the phytoplankton on Georges Bank in 1940. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (3): 247–257 299
1950 Notes on siphonophores. 1. Siphonophores from the Marshall Islands. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (1): 1–16 481

Contr. No.

1952 Notes on siphonophores. 3. *Nectopyramis spinosa*, n. sp. *Breviora*, No. 3: 4 pp. 607

1953 Notes on siphonophores. 2. A revision of the Abylinae. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 109 (1): 1–119. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . 602

1954 Notes on the Peruvian coastal current. 1. An introduction to the ecology of Pisco Bay. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 1 (3): 141–169 671
(Also published as: Notas sobre la Corriente Costanera del Peru. 1. Introduccion a al ecologia de la Bahia de Pisco. *Bol. Cient. Cia. Admora. Guano*, Lima, Peru, 1 (2): 133–179.)

Sears, Mary and G. L. Clarke

1940 Annual fluctuations in the abundance of marine zooplankton. *Biol. Bull.*, 79 (2): 321–328 249
See: Bigelow, H. B., L. C. Lillick, and Mary Sears 259
Bigelow, H. B. and Mary Sears 70, 194

Seiwell, G. E.

1935 Note on iron analyses of Atlantic coastal waters. *Ecology*, 16 (4): 663–664 . 63
See: Seiwell, H. R. and G. E. Seiwell 25, 152

Seiwell, H. R.

1934 The distribution of oxygen in the western basin of the North Atlantic. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 3 (1): 1–86 32

1935 The annual organic production and nutrient phosphorus requirement in the tropical western North Atlantic. *J. du Cons.*, 10 (1): 20–32 24

1935 The phosphorus cycle in the western basin of the North Atlantic. I. The distribution of phosphate and organic phosphorus. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 3 (4): 1–56 64

1935 Phosphate in the western basin of the North Atlantic. *Nature*, 136: 206–208 77

1937 Relationship of minimum oxygen concentration to density of the water column in the western North Atlantic. *Gerlands Beitr. Geophys.*, 50: 302–306 . 118

1937 Short-period vertical oscillations in the western basin of the North Atlantic. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 5 (2): 1–44 137

1937 The minimum oxygen concentration in the western basin of the North Atlantic. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 5 (3): 1–24 138

1937 The oxygen-poor layer in the western North Atlantic. *J. du Cons.*, 12 (3): 277–283 139

1937 Short-period variations of oceanographic characteristics in the western North Atlantic. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 18th Ann. Meet., 200–222 . . . 142

1937 Consumption of oxygen in sea water under controlled laboratory conditions. *Nature*, 140: 506 151

1938 Application of the distribution of oxygen to the physical oceanography of the Caribbean Sea region. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 6 (1): 1–60 . . . 162

1938 Eddy diffusion at mid-depths in the Caribbean Sea region. *J. du Cons.*, 13 (2): 155–162 177

1938 Use of non-conservative properties of sea water to physical oceanographical problems. *Nature*, 142: 164 181

1938 Über die ganz- und halbtägige Mondkomponente der internen Wellen im westlichen Nordatlantischen Ozean. *Ann. Hydrogr.* 1938 (10): 485–487 . . 186

		Contr. No.
1939	Die Verwendung der Verteilung von Sauerstoff auf die physische Ozeanographie des Karibischen Meeresgebietes. *Gerlands Beitr. Geophys.*, 54 (4): 1–7	192
1939	Some applications of statistical methods to problems in modern physical oceanography. Proc. Industrial Statistics Conference, held at Mass. Inst. Tech., Sept. 8 and 9, 1938. Pitman Publishing Corp.: 156–173	217
1939	Atlantis cruise to the tropical North Atlantic, January to March, 1939. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 1939: 418–422	223
1939	The effect of short-period variations of temperature and salinity on calculations in dynamic oceanography. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 7 (3): 1–32 .	226
1939	Daily temperature variations in the western North Atlantic. *J. du. Cons.*, 14 (3): 357–369	227
1940	Time variability of hydrographic elements determining the dynamic situation in the western North Atlantic. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 82 (3): 369–394 . .	62
1940	Anchoring ships on the high seas. *U. S. Naval Inst. Proc.*, 66 (12): 1733–1740	237
1940	Preliminary results of measurements of temperature- and salinity-variations in the Gulf Stream. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 1940: 349–352	263
1941	Investigation of internal waves in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Amer. Phil. Soc., Year Book* 1940: 243–246	264
1941	Summary of some results of internal-wave investigations in the North Atlantic. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 22nd Ann. Meet.: 494–498 . . .	276
1942	An analysis of vertical oscillations in the southern North Atlantic. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 85 (2): 136–158	291
1946	Military oceanography in tactical operations of World War II. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 27 (5): 677–681	354
1947	Resumé of military oceanography in World War II. *Military Eng.*, 39 (259): 202–210. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*)	381
1947	Tidal illumination diagrams. *Science*, 106 (2743): 76–77	382
1947	Investigation of underwater pressure records and simultaneous sea surface patterns. *Trans Amer. Geophys. Union*, 28 (5): 722–724	386
1948	Evaluation of sea-surface roughness from underwater-pressure recordings. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 29 (2): 197–201	407
1948	Results of research on surface waves of the western North Atlantic. I. Investigation of bottom pressure fluctuations and surface waves. II. Results of sea roughness determinations in the vicinity of Woods Hole, Massachusetts, and Bermuda. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 10 (4): 1–56	436
1949	Oceanographic factors in underwater depth determination by aerial photography. *Photogrammetric Eng.*, 15 (1): 171–176	379
1949	Sea surface roughness measurements in theory and practice. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 51 (3): 483–501	435
1949	The principles of time series analyses applied to ocean wave data. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, 35 (9): 518–528	486
1950	A new mechanical autocorrelator. *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, 21 (5): 481–484 . . .	504
1950	Problems in statistical analysis of geophysical time series. *Science*, 112 (2905): 243–246	505
1950	Ocean wave analysis. In: Symposium on application of autocorrelation analysis to physical problems, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, 13–14 June 1949. NAVEXOS-P-735: 74–79	521

Seiwell, H. R. — Contr. No.

1951 Experimental correlogram correlation analyses of artificial time series (with special reference to analyses of oceanographic data). In: Proc. Second Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Probability, Univ. Calif. Press: 639–666 (published posthumously) 531

Seiwell, H. R. and G. E. Seiwell

1934 Über den Gesamtphosphorgehalt des Seewassers im westlichen Nordatlantischen Ozean. *Ann. Hydrogr.*, 62: 7–13 25

1938 The sinking of decomposing plankton in sea water and its relationship to oxygen consumption and phosphorus liberation. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 78 (3): 465–481 152

Seiwell, H. R. and George P. Wadsworth

1949 A new development in ocean wave research. *Science*, 109 (2829): 271–274 . 461

Sheppard, P. A.

See: Montgomery, R. B. and P. A. Sheppard 383

Shrock, R. R.

See: Knudsen, V. O., A. C. Redfield, R. R. Revelle, and R. R. Shrock . 519

Slifko, J. P.

See: Arons, A. B., J. P. Slifko, and A. H. Carter 430

Smith, E. H., F. M. Soule, and Olav Mosby

1937 The Marion and General Green Expeditions to Davis Strait and Laborador Sea under direction of the United States Coast Guard 1928–1931–1933–1934–1935. Scientific Results. 2. Physical Oceanography. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 19: i–vi, 1–259 107

Smith, F. G. W.

1946 Effect of water currents upon the attachment growth of barnacles. *Biol. Bull.*, 90 (1): 51–70 301

1946 Mechanical control of ship-bottom fouling by means of air bubbles. *J. Fla. Acad. Sci.*, 9 (3–4): 153–161. (In *Collected Reprints* for 1947) 378

Smith, J. F.

See: Stetson, H. C. and J. F. Smith 146

Smith, H. P.

See: Rakestraw, N. W. and H. P. Smith 140

Redfield, A. C., H. P. Smith, and B. H. Ketchum 12

Smith, P. F.

1954 Further measurements of the sound scattering properties of several marine organisms. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 2 (1): 71–79 728

Solandt, D. Y.

See: Irving, Laurence, D. Y. Solandt, and O. M. Solandt 75

Solandt, O. M.

See: Irving, Laurence, D. Y. Solandt, and O. M. Solandt 75

Solinger, J. L.

See: Mitchell, P. H. and J. L. Solinger 42

Soule, F. M. Contr. No.

1933 Scientific results of the Nautilus Expedition, 1931, under the command of Captain Sir Hubert Wilkins. III. Echo-sounding. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (1): 65–76 3

1938 Oceanography. Excerpt from International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service in the North Atlantic Ocean. Season of 1936. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 26: 33–82 154

1938 Oceanography. Excerpt from International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service in the North Atlantic Ocean. Season of 1937. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 27: 71–126. (In *Collected Reprints* for 1939) 173

1939 Consideration of the depth of the motionless surface near the Grand Banks of Newfoundland. *J. Mar. Res.*, 2 (3): 169–180 230

1940 Oceanography. Excerpt from International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service in the North Atlantic Ocean. Season of 1938. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 28: 113–173 215

1940 Oceanography. Excerpt from International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service in the North Atlantic Ocean. Season of 1939. Oceanographic conditions in the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1939. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 29: 79–133. (In *Collected Reprints* for 1941) 256

1942 Oceanography. Excerpt from International Ice Observation and Ice Patrol Service in the North Atlantic Ocean. Season of 1940. Physical oceanography —the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1940. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 30: 36–89 286

1951 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region, the Labrador Sea and Davis Strait in 1949. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 35: 49–116 550

1951 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1950. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 36: 61–127 551

1954 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1952. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 38: 31–100 637

Soule, F. M. and C. A. Barnes

1950 Physical oceanography of the Ice Patrol area in 1941. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 31: 1–62 500

Soule, F. M., P. S. Branson, and R. P. Dinsmore

1953 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1951. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 37: 17–85 601

Soule, F. M., A. J. Bush, and J. E. Murray

1955 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1953. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 39: 45–138 675

Soule, F. M., H. H. Carter, and L. A. Cheney

1950 Oceanography of the Grand Banks region and Labrador Sea, 1948. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 34: 67–118 467

Soule, F. M. and E. R. Challender

1949 Discussion of some of the effects of winds on ice distribution in the vicinity of the Grand Banks and the Labrador Shelf. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 33: 59–61 463

See: Smith, E. H., F. M. Soule, and Olav Mosby 107

Soule, F. M. and J. E. Murray — Contr. No.

1955 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks region and the Labrador Sea in 1954. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 40: 79–168 758

1956 Physical oceanography of the Grand Banks and the Labrador Sea in 1955. *U. S. Coast Guard Bull.*, 41: 59–114 801

Sparrow, F. K., Jr.

1936 Biological observations on the marine fungi of Woods Hole waters. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (2): 236–263 99

1937 The occurrence of saprophytic fungi in marine muds. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (2): 242–248 73

Spilhaus, A. F.

1937 Note on the flow of streams in a rotating system. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (1): 29–33 158

1938 A bathythermograph. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (2): 95–100 167

1940 A detailed study of the surface layers of the ocean in the neighborhood of the Gulf Stream with the aid of rapid measuring hydrographic instruments. *J. Mar. Res.*, 3 (1): 51–75 251

1941 Fine structure of the edge of the Gulf Stream. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 22nd Ann. Meet., Pt. 2: 478–484 290

1942 Maps of the whole world ocean. *Geogr. Rev.*, 32 (3): 431–435 318

1948 Drop size intensity and radar echo of rain. *J. Meteorol.*, 5 (4): 161–164 . 439

1954 Sea and air resources. *Geogr. Rev.*, 44 (3): 346–351 707

1956 Control of the world environment. *Geogr. Rev.*, 46 (4): 451–459 847

Spilhaus, A. F., Albert Ehrlich, and A. R. Miller

1950 Hydrostatic instability in the ocean. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 31 (2): 213–215 479

Spilhaus, A. F. and A. R. Miller

1948 The sea sampler. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 370–385 440

See: Montgomery, R. B. and A. F. Spilhaus 288

Springer, Stewart

See: Backus, R. H., Stewart Springer, and E. L. Arnold, Jr. 814

Bigelow, H. B., W. C. Schroeder, and Stewart Springer . . 596, 787

Stauffer, R. C.

1937 Changes in the invertebrate community of a lagoon after disappearance of the eel-grass. *Ecology*, 18 (3): 427–431 134

Steemann Nielsen, Einar

1955 The production of antibiotics by plankton algae and its effect upon bacterial activities in the sea. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 281–286. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 780

1955 The interaction of photosynthesis and respiration and its importance for the determination of C discrimination in photosynthesis. *Physiol. Plant.* 8: 945–953 808

Steenland, N. C.

See: Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, N. C. Steenland, and Frank Press . 480

Stephenson, L. W. Contr. No.
1936 Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank Canyons. II. Upper Cretaceous fossils from Georges Bank (including species from Banquereau, Nova Scotia). *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 47: 367–410 81

Stern, M. E. and J. S. Malkus
1953 The flow of a stable atmosphere over a heated island. Pt. II. *J. Meteorol.*, 10 (2): 105–120 625

Stern, M. E.
See: Longuet-Higgins, M. S., M. E. Stern, and Henry Stommel . . . 690
Malkus, J. S. and M. E. Stern 624
Malkus, W. V. R. and M. E. Stern 608

Stetson, H. C.
1933 Scientific results of the Nautilus Expedition, 1931, under the command of Captain Sir Hubert Wilkins. V. The bottom deposits. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (3): 17–37 5
1935 Bed-rock from the continental margin on Georges Bank. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 16th Ann. Meet., 226–228 76
1936 Geology and paleontology of the Georges Bank canyons. I. Geology. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 47: 339–366 80
1936 Dredge-samples from the submarine canyons between the Hudson Gorge and Chesapeake Bay. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 17th Ann. Meet., 223–225 . 103
1937 Current-measurements in the Georges Bank canyons. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 18th Ann. Meet., 216–219 143
1938 Present status of the problem of submarine canyons. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, 79 (1): 27–33 169
1938 The sediments of the continental shelf off the eastern coast of the United States. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 5 (4): 1–48 178
1941 Oceanography. Chapter in: Geology. 1888–1938, Fiftieth Anniversary Volume, Geological Society of America: 43–69 244
1949 The sediments and stratigraphy of the east coast continental margin: Georges Bank to Norfolk Canyon. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 11 (2): 1–60 . . 487
1953 The sediments of the western Gulf of Mexico. Pt. I. The continental terrace of the western Gulf of Mexico: its surface sediments, origin and development. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 12 (4): 1–45 646
1955 Patterns of deposition at the continental margin. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 299–308. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 782

Stetson, H. C. and Marshall Schalk
1935 Marine erosion of glacial deposits in Massachusetts Bay. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 5 (1): 40–51 52

Stetson, H. C. and J. F. Smith
1937 Behavior of suspension currents and mud slides on the continental slope. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 5th Ser., 35 (205): 1–13 146

Stetson, H. C. and J. E. Upson
1937 Bottom deposits of the Ross Sea. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 7 (2): 55–66 130
See: Hvorslev, M. J. and H. C. Stetson 343
Trask, P. D., F. B. Phleger, and H. C. Stetson 424

		Contr. No.
Stokes, J. L.		
	See: Waksman, S. A., J. L. Stokes, and M. R. Butler	157
Stommel, Henry		
1947	A summary of the theory of convection cells. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 48 (8): 715–726	355
1947	Entrainment of air into a cumulus cloud. *J. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 91–94	365
1947	Note on the use of T-S correlation for dynamic height anomaly computations. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (2): 85–92	367
1948	The westward intensification of wind-driven ocean currents. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 29 (2): 202–206	408
1948	The theory of the electric field induced in deep ocean currents. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 386–392	453
1949	Trajectories of small bodies sinking slowly through convection cells. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (1): 24–29	469
1949	Horizontal diffusion due to oceanic turbulence. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (3): 199–225	496
1950	The Gulf Stream, a brief history of the ideas concerning its cause. *Sci. Mon.*, 70 (4): 242–253	503
1950	An example of thermal convection. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 31 (4): 553–554	524
1951	An elementary explanation of why ocean currents are strongest in the west. *Bull. Amer. Meteorol. Soc.*, 32 (1): 21–23	532
1951	Entrainment of air into a cumulus cloud. II. *J. Meteorol.*, 8 (2): 127–129	533
1951	Streaks on natural water surfaces. *Weather*, 6 (3): 72–74	538
1951	Determination of the lateral eddy diffusivity in the climatological mean Gulf Stream. *Tellus*, 3 (1): 43	552
1952	Streaks of natural water surfaces. In: Symposium on Atmospheric Turbulence in the Boundary Layer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4–8 June 1951. *Geophys. Res. Pap., Air Force Cambridge Research Center*, No. 19: 145–154	537
1953	Computation of pollution in a vertically mixed estuary. *Sewage and Ind. Wastes*, 25 (9): 1065–1071	640
1953	Examples of the possible role of inertia and stratification in the dynamics of the Gulf Stream System. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (2): 184–195	645
1953	The role of density currents in estuaries. *Proc. Minnesota Int. Hydraulics Conv.*, Sept. 1–4, 1953: 305–312	655
1954	Exploratory measurements of electrical potential differences between widely spaced points in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Arch. Meteorol., Geophys. u. Bioklim.*, A, 7: 292–304	693
1954	Serial observations of drift currents in the central North Atlantic Ocean. *Tellus*, 6 (3): 203–214	713
1955	Lateral eddy viscosity in the Gulf Stream system. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (1): 88–90	796
1956	On the determination of the depth of no meridional motion. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (4): 273–278	846
Stommel, Henry, A. B. Arons and D. C. Blanchard		
1956	An oceanographical curiosity: the perpetual self fountain. Ltr. to the Editors. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (2): 152–153	799

Stommel, Henry and H. G. Farmer — Contr. No.
1952 Abrupt change in width in two-layer open channel flow. *J. Mar. Res.*, 11 (2): 205–214 616
1953 Control of salinity in an estuary by a transition. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (1): 13–20 587

Stommel, Henry, W. S. von Arx, Donald Parson, and W. S. Richardson
1953 Rapid aerial survey of Gulf Stream with camera and radiation thermometer. *Science*, 117 (3049): 639–640 644

Stommel, Henry and A. H. Woodcock
1951 Diurnal heating of the surface of the Gulf of Mexcio in the spring of 1942. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 32 (4): 565–571 553

Stommel, Henry
See: Arons, A. B. and Henry Stommel 544, 855
Bunker, A. F., Bernhard Haurwitz, J. S. Malkus, and Henry Stommel 465
Klebba, A. A. and Henry Stommel 545
Longuet-Higgins, M. S., M. E. Stern, and Henry Stommel . . . 690
Richardson, L. F. and Henry Stommel 456
Riley, G. A., Henry Stommel, and D. F. Bumpus 464
Veronis, George and Henry Stommel 859

Sverdrup, H. U.
1933 Scientific results of the Nautilus Expedition, 1931, under the command of Captain Sir Hubert Wilkins. I. Introduction and narrative. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (1): 3–15 1
1933 Scientific results of the Nautilus Expedition, 1931, under the command of Captain Sir Hubert Wilkins. II. Oceanography. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (1): 16–63 2

Sykes, R. B., Jr.
See: Montgomery, R. B. and R. B. Sykes, Jr. 275

Taylor, I. R.
See: Mitchell, P. H. and I. R. Taylor 74

Thorndike, E. M.
1955 Hydroscopes. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 36 (3): 470–472 767

Todd, J. P.
1939 Shoal-water deposits of the Bermuda banks. *J. Sed. Petr.*, 9 (1): 8–13 . . 191

Tolstoy, Ivan
1951 Submarine topography in the North Atlantic. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 62 (5): 441–450 559

Tolstoy, Ivan and Maurice Ewing
1949 North Atlantic hydrography and the mid-Atlantic ridge. *Bull Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 60: 1527–1540 498

Toth, L. A.
1939 Renal and vascular responses to epinephrine injections in glomerular and aglomerular fish. *Amer. J. Physiol.*, 126 (2): 347–353 208

Contr. No.

Trask, P. D.

1948 Oceanography and geosynclines. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (3): 679–685 454

1953 The sediments of the western Gulf of Mexico. Pt. II. Chemical studies of sediments of the western Gulf of Mexico. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.* 12 (4): 47–120 647

1956 The Atlantis marine geological expedition to Peru and Chile. *Nature*, 177 (4506): 454–455 824

Trask, P. D., F. B Phleger, and H. C. Stetson

1947 Recent changes in sedimentation in the Gulf of Mexico. *Science*, 106 (2759): 460–461 424

Turner, A. H.

1937 Serum protein measurements in the lower vertebrates. II. In marine teleosts and elasmobranchs. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (3): 511–526 148

Turner, H. J., Jr.

1949 Report on investigations of methods of improving the shell-fish resources of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Conserv., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 1–22. (In *Collected Reprints* for 1950) 510

1952 Fourth report on investigations of the shellfisheries of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Conserv., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 21 pp. 615

1953 The drilling mechanism of the Naticidae. *Ecology*, 34 (1): 222–223 . . . 630

1953 Fifth report on investigations of the shell-fisheries of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Conserv., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 1–37 656

1954 An improved method of staining the external organelles of hypotrichs. *J. Protozool.*, 1 (1): 18–19 674

1955 Seventh report on investigations of the shell-fisheries of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 35 pp. 783

1955 How clam drills capture razor clams. *The Nautilus*, 69 (1): 20–22 . . . 777

Turner, H. J., Jr., J. C. Ayers, and C. L. Wheeler

1948 Report on investigations of the propagation of the soft-shell clam, *Mya arenaria*. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Conserv., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 1–61 462

Turner, H. J., Jr., J. H. Connell, and C. J. George

1955 Eighth report on investigations of the shellfisheries of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 25 pp. 876

Turner, H. J., Jr., and J. A. Posgay

1954 Sixth report on investigations of the shellfisheries of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Nat. Resources, Div. Mar. Fish.*: 74 pp. 715

Turner, H. J., Jr., D. M. Reynolds, and A. C. Redfield

1948 Chlorine and sodium pentachlorophenate as fouling preventatives in sea water conduits. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 40: 450–453 380

Turner, H. J., Jr., D. B. Sawyer, C. N. Shuster, and J. A. Posgay

1951 Third report on investigations of methods of improving the shellfish resources of Massachusetts. *Comm. Mass., Dept. Conserv., Div. Mar. Fish.*: 31 pp. 564

Turner, R. D.

1955 Scaphopods of the Atlantic dredgings in the western Atlantic with a catalogue of the scaphopod types in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 309–320. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) 779

Upson, J. E. Contr. No.
See: Stetson, H. C. and J. E. Upson 130

Urry, W. D.
See: Rakestraw, N. W., C. E. Herrick, Jr., and W. D. Urry 228

Vaccaro, R. F., M. P. Briggs, C. L. Carey, and B. H. Ketchum
1950 Viability of *Escherichia coli* in sea water. *Amer. J. Pub. Health*, 40 (10): 1257–1266 506

Vaccaro, R. F. and J. H. Ryther
1954 The bactericidal effects of sunlight in relation to "light" and "dark" bottle photosynthesis experiments. *J. du Cons.*, 20 (1): 18–24 683
See: Ketchum, B. H., J. C. Ayers, and R. F. Vaccaro 561
Richards, F. A. and R. F. Vaccaro 830
Ryther, J. H. and R. F. Vaccaro 684

van Dam, Levie
1954 On the respiration in scallops (Lamellibranchiata). *Biol. Bull.*, 107 (2): 192–202 705

van Dam, Levie and P. F. Scholander
1953 Concentration of hemoglobin in the blood of deep-sea fishes. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 41 (3): 522–524 633
See: Scholander, P. F. and Levie van Dam 632, 699, 879
Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam, and Theodore Enns . . . 816, 881
Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam, and S. I. Scholander . . . 710
Scholander, P. F., Levie van Dam, C. Lloyd Claff, and J. W. Kanwisher 795

Vartiovaara, Unto
See: Waksman, S. A. and Unto Vartiovaara 161

Veronis, George and Henry Stommel
1956 The action of variable wind stresses on a stratified ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 15 (1): 43–75 859

Villinger, B.
1933 Scientific results of the Nautilus Expedition, 1931, under the command of Captain Sir Hubert Wilkins. IV. Die Schweremessungen auf der Nautilus Expedition, 1931. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 2 (3): 3–16 4

Vine, A. C.
1954 Oceanographic instruments for measuring temperature. In: Oceanographic Instrumentation. *Nat. Res. Counc. Publ.*, No. 309: 55–69 696
1955 Oceanographic Instrumentation. *Science*, 122 (3173): 748–751 806
See: Ewing, Maurice, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel 348
Ewing, Maurice, G. P. Woollard, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel . 351
Volkmann, Gordon, John Knauss, and A. C. Vine 856

Vishniac, Helen S.
1956 On the ecology of the lower fungi. *Biol. Bull.*, 111 (3): 410–414 . 869

Vishniac, Helen S. and S. W. Watson — Contr. No.

1953 The steroid requirements of *Labyrinthula vitellina* var. *pacifica*. *J. Gen. Microbiol.*, 8: 248–255 623

Volkmann, Gordon, John Knauss, and A. C. Vine

1956 The use of parachute drogues in the measurement of subsurface currents. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 37 (5): 573–577 856

See: Kanwisher, J. W. and Gordon Volkmann 744

von Arx, Ruth

See: Riley, G. A. and Ruth von Arx 472

von Arx, W. S.

1947 A salinometer for use in brackish water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 6 (2): 139–145 . 370

1948 The circulation systems of Bikini and Rongelap lagoons. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 29 (6): 861–870 421

1950 An electromagnetic method for measuring the velocities of ocean currents from a ship under way. *Pap. Phys. Oceanogr. Meteorol.*, 11 (3): 1–62 . . . 499

1950 Some current meters designed for suspension from an anchored ship. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (2): 93–99 509

1951 Dead reckoning by surface current observation. *J. Inst. Navigation*, London, 4 (2): 9 pp. 526

1952 Notes on the surface velocity profile and horizontal shear across the width of the Gulf Stream. *Tellus*, 4 (3): 211–214 621

1952 A laboratory study of the wind-driven ocean circulation. *Tellus*, 4 (4): 311–318 622

1953 Cartographic principles applied to wide-field photography. *Photogr. Eng.*, 4 (2): 60–73 649

1954 The circulation systems of Bikini and Rongelap Lagoons. Bikini and nearby atolls. Pt. 2, Oceanography (Physical). *Geol. Survey Prof. Pap.* No. 260-B: 265–273. (Same paper as published earlier in *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union.*) 421

1954 Measurements of the oceanic circulation in temperate and tropical latitudes. In: Oceanographic Instrumentation. *Nat. Res. Counc.*, Publ. No. 309: 13–35 689

1956 Some techniques for laboratory study of the primary ocean circulation. Fluid Models in Geophysics, Proc. First Symposium on Use of Models in Geophysical Fluid Dynamics, Johns Hopkins Univ., Sept. 1–4, 1953: 89–99 . 681

von Arx, W. S., D. F. Bumpus and W. S. Richardson

1955 On the fine-structure of the Gulf Stream front. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (1): 46–65 . 794

See: Stommel, Henry, W. S. von Arx, Donald Parson, and W. S. Richardson 644

von Brand, Theodor

1937 Observations upon the nitrogen of the particulate matter in the sea. *Biol. Bull.*, 72 (1): 1–6 123

1938 Quantitative determination of the nitrogen in the particulate matter of the sea. *J. du Cons.*, 12 (2): 187–196 163

von Brand, Theodor and N. W. Rakestraw

1940 Decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water III. Influence of temperature and source and condition of water. *Biol. Bull.*, 79 (2): 231–236 268

Contr. No.

1941 The determination of dissolved organic nitrogen in sea water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (1): 76–80 270

1941 Decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water. IV. Interrelationship of various stages; influence of concentration and nature of particulate matter. *Biol. Bull.*, 81 (1): 63–69. (In *Collected Reprints* for 1942) 292

VON BRAND, THEODOR, N. W. RAKESTRAW, and C. E. RENN

1937 The experimental decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 72 (2): 165–175 129

1939 Further experiments on the decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water. *Biol. Bull.*, 77 (2): 285–296 222

VON BRAND, THEODOR, N. W. RAKESTRAW, and J. W. ZABOR

1942 Decomposition and regeneration of nitrogenous organic matter in sea water. V. Factors influencing the length of the cycle; observations upon the gaseous and dissolved organic nitrogen. *Biol. Bull.*, 83 (2): 273–282 321

See: RAKESTRAW, N. W. and THEODOR VON BRAND 371

VOSS, G. L.

1955 The Cephalopoda obtained by the Harvard-Havana Expedition off the coast of Cuba in 1938–39. *Bull. Mar. Res., Gulf and Caribbean*, 5 (2): 81–115 . . 750

WADSWORTH, G. P.

See: SEIWELL, H. R. and G. P. WADSWORTH 461

WAKSMAN, S. A.

1933 On the distribution of organic matter in the sea bottom and the chemical nature and origin of marine humus. *Soil Sci.*, 36 (2): 125–147 12

1934 The role of bacteria in the cycle of life in the sea. *Sci. Mon.*, 38: 35–49 . 23

1934 The distribution and conditions of existence of bacteria in the sea. *Ecol. Mon.*, 4 (4): 523–529 39

WAKSMAN, S. A. and C. L. CAREY

1933 Role of bacteria in decomposition of plant and animal residues in the ocean. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 30: 526–527 6

1935 Decomposition of organic matter in sea water by bacteria. I. Bacterial multiplication in stored sea water. *J. Bacteriol.*, 29 (5): 531–543 57

1935 Decomposition of organic matter in sea water by bacteria. II. Influence of addition of organic substances upon bacterial activities. *J. Bacteriol.*, 29 (5): 545–561 68

WAKSMAN, S. A., C. L. CAREY, and M. C. ALLEN

1934 Bacteria decomposing alginic acid. *J. Bacteriol.*, 28 (2): 213–220 . . . 43

WAKSMAN, S. A., C. L. CAREY, and H. W. REUSZER

1933 Marine bacteria and their role in the cycle of life in the sea. I. Decomposition of marine plant and animal residues by bacteria. *Biol. Bull.*, 65 (1): 57–79 17

WAKSMAN, S. A. and MARGARET HOTCHKISS

1937 Viability of bacteria in sea water. *J. Bacteriol.*, 33 (4): 389–400 124

1938 On the oxidation of organic matter in marine sediments by bacteria. *J. Mar. Res.*, 1 (2): 101–118 165

Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. L. Carey — Contr. No.
1933 Marine bacteria and their role in the cycle of life in the sea. II. Bacteria concerned in the cycle of nitrogen in the sea. *Biol. Bull.*, 65: 137–167 . . 18

Waksman, S. A., Margaret Hotchkiss, C. L. Carey, and Yvette Hardman
1938 Decomposition of nitrogenous substances in sea water by bacteria. *J. Bacteriol.*, 35 (5): 477–486 160

Waksman, S. A., D. B. Johnstone, and C. L. Carey
1943 The effect of copper upon the development of bacteria in sea water and the isolation of specific bacteria. *J. Mar. Res.*, 5 (2): 136–152 325

Waksman, S. A. and C. E. Renn
1936 Decomposition of organic matter in sea water by bacteria. III. Factors influencing the rate of decomposition. *Biol. Bull.*, 70 (3): 472–483 . . . 78

Waksman, S. A., H. W. Reuszer, C. L. Carey, Margaret Hotchkiss, and C. E. Renn
1933 Studies on the biology and chemistry of the Gulf of Maine. III. Bacteriological investigations of the sea water and marine bottoms. *Biol. Bull.*, 64 (2): 183–205 10

Waksman, S. A., J. L. Stokes, and M. R. Butler
1937 Relation of bacteria to diatoms in sea water. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc.*, U. K., n.s., 22: 359–373 157

Waksman, S. A. and Unto Vartiovaara
1938 The absorption of bacteria by marine bottom. *Biol. Bull.*, 74 (1): 56–63 . 161
See: Carey, C. L. and S. A. Waksman 44
Hotchkiss, Margaret and S. A. Waksman 106

Wald, George
1935 The visual purple system in marine fishes. *Nature*, 136: 913 89
1936 Pigments of the retina. II. Sea robin, sea bass, and scup. *J. Gen. Physiol.*, 20 (1): 45–56 83
1939 On the distribution of vitamins A_1 and A_2. *J. Gen. Physiol.*, 22 (3): 391–415 195
1941 Vitamins A in invertebrate eyes. *Amer. J. Physiol.*, 133 (2): 479–480 . . 284

Walden, R. G.
See: Farmer, H. G., W. Marks, R. G. Walden, and G. G. Whitney, Jr. . 746

Walford, L. A.
See: Redfield, A. C. and L. A. Walford 586
Winsor, C. P. and L. A. Walford 116

Walton, W. R.
See: Phleger, F. B and W. R. Walton 507

Waterman, T. H.
1939 Studies of deep-sea angler-fishes (Ceratioidea). I. An historical survey of our present state of knowledge. II. Three new species. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll.*, 85 (3): 65–94 211
1941 A comparative study of the effects of ions on whole nerve and isolated single nerve fiber preparations of crustacean neuromuscular systems. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, 18 (1): 109–126 300
1948 Studies on deep-sea angler-fishes (Ceratioidea). III. The comparative anatomy of *Gigantactis longicirra* Waterman. *J. Morphol.*, 82 (2): 81–149 . . 432

1955 Polarization of scattered sunlight in deep water. *Pap. Mar. Biol. and Oceanogr., Deep-Sea Res., Suppl.* to Vol. 3: 426–434. (In *Collected Reprints*, 1955, Pt. II) . . . . . Contr. No. 763

WATERMAN, T. H., R. F. NUNNEMACHER, F. A. CHACE, JR., and G. L. CLARKE
1939 Diurnal vertical migrations of deep-water plankton. *Biol. Bull.*, 76 (2): 256–279 205

WATSON, E. E.
1936 Mixing and residual currents in tidal waters as illustrated in the Bay of Fundy. *J. Biol. Bd. Canada*, 2 (2): 141–208 88
1953 An experiment to determine the hydrodynamic forces on a cable inclined to the direction of flow. *J. Mar. Res.*, 12 (3): 245–248 686

WATSON, S. W.
See: VISHNIAC, H. S. and S. W. WATSON 623

WEISS, C. M.
1947 The comparative tolerances of some fouling organisms to copper and mercury. *Biol. Bull.*, 93 (1): 56–63 385
1948 An observation on the inhibition of marine wood destroyers by heavy fouling accumulation. *Ecology*, 29 (1): 120 390
1948 Observations on the abnormal development and growth of barnacles as related to surface toxicity. *Ecology*, 29 (1): 116–119 392
1947 The effect of illumination and stage of tide on the attachment of barnacle cyprids. *Biol. Bull.*, 93 (3): 240–249 400
1948 The abnormal development of tunicates attached to glass surfaces adjacent to antifouling paints. *Ecology*, 29 (2): 215–218 403
1948 The seasonal occurrence of sedentary marine organisms in Biscayne Bay, Florida. *Ecology*, 29 (2): 153–172 404
1948 Seasonal and annual variations in the attachment and survival of barnacle cyprids. *Biol. Bull.*, 94 (3): 236–243 434
See: POMERAT, C. M. and C. M. WEISS 349
REDFIELD, A. C. and C. M. WEISS 411

WELSH, J. H.
1933 Light intensity and the extent of activity of locomotor muscles as opposed to cilia. *Biol. Bull.*, 65 (2): 168–174 21

WELSH, J. H. and F. A. CHACE, JR.
1937 Eyes of deep-sea crustaceans. I. Acanthephyridae. *Biol. Bull.*, 72 (1): 57–74 126
1938 Eyes of deep-sea crustaceans. II. Sergestidae. *Biol. Bull.*, 74 (3): 364–375 . 176

WELSH, J. H., F. A. CHACE, JR., and R. F. NUNNEMACHER
1937 The diurnal migration of deep-water animals. *Biol. Bull.*, 73 (2): 185–196 . 145

WERTHEIM, G. K.
1954 Studies of the electrical potential between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 35 (6): 872–882 679

WERTHEIM, G. K.
See: CLARKE, G. L. and G. K. WERTHEIM 821

WHEELER, C. L.
See: TURNER, H. J., JR., J. C. AYERS, and C. L. WHEELER 462

Whiteley, G. C., Jr. — Contr. No.

1948 The distribution of larger planktonic Crustacea on Georges Bank. *Ecol. Mon.*, 18 (2): 233–264 395

Whitney, G. G., Jr.

See: Farmer, H. G., W. Marks, R. G. Walden, and G. G. Whitney, Jr. . 746

Whitney, L. V.

1941 The angular distribution of characteristic diffuse light in natural waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (2): 122–131 295

Wilson, K. G. and A. B. Arons

1955 Osmotic pressures of sea water solutions computed from experimental vapor pressure lowering. *J. Mar. Res.*, 14 (2): 195–198 725

Winsor, C. P. and G. L. Clarke

1940 A statistical study of variation in the catch of plankton nets. *J. Mar. Res.*, 3 (1): 1–34 242

Winsor, C. P. and L. A. Walford

1936 Sampling variations in the use of plankton nets. *J. du Cons.*, 11 (2): 190–204 116

Woodcock, A. H.

1940 Convection and soaring over the open sea. *J. Mar. Res.*, 3 (3): 248–253 . 260

1941 Surface cooling and streaming in shallow fresh and salt waters. *J. Mar. Res.*, 4 (2): 153–161 294

1944 A theory of surface water motion deduced from the wind-induced motion of the *Physalia*. *J. Mar. Res.*, 5 (3): 196–205 331

1948 Note concerning human respiratory irritation associated with high concentrations of plankton and mass mortality of marine organisms. *J. Mar. Res.*, 7 (1): 56–62 389

1948 The swimming of dolphins. *Nature*, 161: 602 417

1950 Subsurface pelagic sargassum. *J. Mar. Res.*, 9 (2): 77–92 489

1950 Condensation nuclei and precipitation. *J. Meteorol.*, 7 (2): 161–162 . . . 501

1950 Impact deposition of atmospheric sea salts on a test plate. *Amer. Soc. for Testing Materials*, 50: 1151–1166 517

1950 Sea salt in a tropical storm. *J. Meteorol.*, 7 (6): 397–401 528

1952 Atmospheric salt particles and raindrops. *J. Meteorol.*, 9 (3): 200–212 . . 563

1953 Salt nuclei in marine air as a function of altitude and wind force. *J. Meteorol.* 10 (5): 362–371 643

1953 Hawaii as a cloud physics laboratory. *Pacific Science*, 7 (4): 522–524 . . . 660

1955 Bursting bubbles and air pollution. *Sewage and Ind. Wastes*, 27 (10): 1189–1192 761

1956 Dimorphism in the Portuguese man-of-war. *Nature*, 178 (4527): 253–255 . 837

Woodcock, A. H. and D. C. Blanchard

1955 Tests of the salt-nuclei hypothesis of rain formation. *Tellus*, 7 (4): 437–448 768

Woodcock, A. H. and M. M. Gifford

1949 Sampling atmospheric sea-salt nuclei over the ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, 8 (2): 177–197 458

Woodcock, A. H., C. F. Kientzler, A. B. Arons, and D. C. Blanchard

1953 Giant condensation nuclei from bursting bubbles. *Nature*, 172 (4390): 1144–1145 673

Contr. No.

Woodcock, A. H. and A. F. McBride
1951 Wave-riding dolphins. *J. Exp. Biol.*, 28 (2): 215–217 522

Woodcock, A. H. and W. A. Mordy
1955 Salt nuclei, wind and daily rainfall in Hawaii. *Tellus*, 7 (3): 291–300 . . 757

Woodcock, A. H. and G. A. Riley
1947 Patterns in pond ice. *J. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 100–101 372

Woodcock, A. H. and Henry Stommel
1947 Temperatures observed near the surface of a fresh-water pond at night. *J. Meteorol.*, 4 (3): 102–103 373

Woodcock, A. H. and Jeffries Wyman
1947 Convective motion in air over the sea. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 48 (8): 749–776 356
See: Kientzler, C. F., A. B. Arons, D. C. Blanchard, and A. H. Woodcock 691
Stommel, Henry and and A. H. Woodcock 553

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
1952 Marine fouling and its prevention. U. S. Naval Inst., Annapolis: 388 pp. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) 580

Woollard, G. P.
See: Ewing, Maurice, G. P. Woollard, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel . 351

Worthington, L. V.
1953 Oceanographic results of Project Skijump I and Skijump II in the Polar Sea, 1951–1952. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 34 (4): 543–551 628
1954 Three detailed cross-sections of the Gulf Stream. *Tellus*, 6 (2): 116–123 . 694
1954 A preliminary note on the time scale in North Atlantic circulation. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 1 (4): 244–251 717
1955 A new theory of Caribbean bottom-water formation. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (1): 82–87 791
1956 The temperature increase in Caribbean deep water since 1933. *Deep-Sea Res.*, 3 (3): 234–235 666
See: Fuglister, F. C. and L. V. Worthington 548

Worzel, J. L.
1948 Ocean bottom sampler for ship sunder way. *Geophysics*, 13 (3): 452–456 . . 426

Worzel, J. L. and Maurice Ewing
1948 Propagation of sound in the ocean: explosion sounds in shallow water. *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 27: i–vi, 1–53. (Not included in *Collected Reprints*) . 415
1950 Gravity measurements at sea, 1947. *Trans. Amer. Geophy Union*, 31 (6): 917–923 543
See: Ewing, Maurice, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel 348
Ewing, Maurice, G. P. Woollard, A. C. Vine, and J. L. Worzel . 351
Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, N. C. Steenland, and Frank Press . 480
Ewing, Maurice, J. L. Worzel, J. B. Hersey, Frank Press, and G. R. Hamilton 483

Wrath, W. F.
1936 Contamination and compaction on core sampling. *Science*, 84 (1289): 537–538 128

Contr. No.

Wyman, Jeffries
See: Woodcock, A. H. and Jeffries Wyman 356

Wyman, J., Jr., P. F. Scholander, G. A. Edwards, and L. Irving
1952 On the stability of gas bubbles in sea water. *J. Mar. Res.*, 11 (1): 47–62 . 600

Wyrick, R. F.
1954 Observations of the movements of the Pacific gray whale, *Eschrichtius glaucus* (Cope). *J. Mammal.*, 35 (4): 596–598 672

Yennie, D. R.
See: Arons, A. B. and D. R. Yennie 449, 490

Young, J. A., Jr.
1939 Minerals from deep-sea cores and surface deposits of Bermudian calcareous sediments. *Amer. J. Sci.*, 237: 798–810 209

Yudkin, W. H.
1945 Occurrence of thiaminase in marine teleosts. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 60: 268–269 339

Zabor, J. W.
See: von Brand, Theodor, N. W. Rakestraw, and J. W. Zabor 321

Zinn, D. J.
See: Clarke, G. L. and D. J. Zinn 112

Zobell, C. E.
1940 The effect of oxygen tension on the rate of oxidation of organic matter in sea water by bacteria. *J. Mar. Res.*, 3 (3): 211–223 280

SUBJECT — LOCALITY INDEX

abyssal plain — Officer (731) 1955; (743) 1955
acidity of precipitation — Barrett & Brodin (785) 1955
acoustic orientation — Griffin (789) 1955
acoustic pulses — Arons & Yennie (490) 1950
acoustic waves — Pekeris (415) 1948
adiabatic atmosphere — Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935
Adriatic Sea — Pollak (556) 1951
Aegean Sea — Pollak (556) 1951
airflow over heated island — Stern & Malkus (625) 1953
air mixtures — Montgomery (482) 1950
air parcels — Bunker (631) 1953
airplane-acceleration technique — Bunker (740) 1955
air-sea interface, see: ocean-atmosphere interface
airy phase — Pekeris (415) 1948
airy wave — Pekeris (415) 1948
Alberni Inlet — Ketchum (516) 1951; (642) 1953; (598) 1954
algal physiology — Ryther (842) 1956; Scott (336) 1945; (337) 1945
alternation of generations — Moore (406) 1949
ammonia — Krogh (28) 1934; Rakestraw & Hollaender (120) 1936; Redfield & Keys (159) 1938; Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933
amphipods, physiology — Edwards & Irving (313) 1943; Welsh (21) 1933
anaerobic basin — Richards & Vaccaro (830) 1956
analysis of free periods — Arons & Stommel (855) 1956
anchoring in deep water — Seiwell (237) 1940
anchor stations — Parr (155) 1937; Stommel (693) 1954; (796) 1955
Antarctic — Hough (494) 1950; Roos (91) 1937; Stetson & Upson (130) 1937
Antarctic bottom water — Pollak (495) 1950
antibiotic production — Steemann Nielsen (780) 1955
antifouling paint, see: paints, antifouling
Antilles Current — Iselin (108) 1936
applications of oceanography, see: oceanographic applications

For species considered from a taxonomic point of view, see Taxonomic Index. Purely taxonomic papers are not included in the Subject and Locality Index.

In general, hydrographic data collected aboard Institution vessels are published in the *Bulletin Hydrographique*, Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer.

Numbers in parentheses represent Contribution Numbers of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Arctic — Schell (745) 1956; Svedrup (2) 1933; Villinger (4) 1933; Worthington (628) 1953

Arctic water — Sverdrup (2) 1933

argon — Rakestraw & Emmel (175) 1938; (182) 1938

arsenic — Rakestraw & Lutz (29) 1933

ascending jets — Malkus, J. S., (457) 1949

assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954

Atlantic — Montgomery & Pollak (305) 1942; Redfield (308) 1942

Atlantic, equatorial — Iselin (108) 1936; Ketchum, Corwin & Keen (759) 1955; Mather & Day (651) 1954

Atlantic, north — Brooks (229) 1939; Bunker (740) 1955; Chase (652) 1954; Clark, A. H. (410) 1948; (471) 1949; Iselin (108) 1936; Montgomery (102) 1936; (105) 1936; (170) 1938; (190) 1938

Atlantic, north, see also: North Atlantic Current, North Atlantic Eddy

Atlantic, northwestern — Bigelow & Farfante (719) 1938; Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (333) 1944; (511) 1950; (570) 1954; (571) 1954; (720) 1948; (721) 1948; (692) 1954; (732) 1955; Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953; Bunker (682) 1956; Church (49) 1934; (121) 1937; Clarke, A. H., Jr. (722) 1954; Clarke, G. L. (26) 1933; (45) 1934; (101) 1936; (236) 1939; (241) 1940; (306) 1941; Clench (265) 1940; Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (604) 1952; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Ewing, Worzel, Hersey, Press & Hamilton (483) 1950; Fuglister (387) 1947; Harwood & Brooks (15) 1933; Hersey & Backus (676) 1954; Hersey & Ewing (450) 1949; Hersey, Johnson & Davis (562) 1952; Iselin (108) 1936; (221) 1939; Leavitt (59) 1935; (174) 1938; Mather (702) 1954; Mather & Schuck (606) 1952; Moore (535) 1950; (560) 1951; Officer (731) 1955; (743) 1955; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954; Oster & Clarke (58) 1935; Parr (179) 1938; (234) 1939; Phleger (204) 1939; (297) 1942; Phleger & Hamilton (344) 1946; Rakestraw (110) 1936; Rakestraw & Emmel (141) 1937; (182) 1938; Rakestraw, Herrick & Urry (228) 1939; Rakestraw & Mahnke (87) 1935; Rakestraw, Mahnke & Beach (86) 1935; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Riley (232) 1939; Riley & Gorgy (441) 1948; Schevill (654) 1954; Scholander, S. I. (773) 1955; Seiwell (32) 1934; (64) 1935; (77) 1935; (118) 1937; (137) 1937; (138) 1937; (139) 1937; (142) 1937; (186) 1938; (223) 1939; (217) 1939; (227) 1939; (264) 1941; (276) 1941; (291) 1942; (436) 1948; Seiwell & Seiwell (25) 1934; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Stetson (782) 1955; Tolstoy (559) 1951; Tolstoy & Ewing (498) 1949; Turner, R. D. (779) 1955

Atlantic, northwestern, see also: Gulf Stream

Atlantic water	Sverdrup (2) 1933
atmospheric circulation pattern	Rossby & Egner (770) 1955
autocorrelation	Seiwell (521) 1950
bacteria	Carey (188) 1938; Carey & Waksman (44) 1934; Hotchkiss & Waksman (106) 1936; Johnson, F. H. (95) 1936; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949; Keys, Christensen & Krogh (79) 1935; Renn (133) 1937; Reuszer (19) 1933; Steemann Nielsen (780) 1955; Waksman (23) 1934; (39) 1934; Waksman & Carey (57) 1935; Waksman, Carey & Allen (43) 1934; Waksman, Hotchkiss & Carey (18) 1933; Waksman, Johnstone & Carey (325) 1943; Waksman & Renn (78) 1935; Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933; Waksman, Stokes & Butler (157) 1937; Waksman & Vartiovaara (161) 1938; Zobell (280) 1940
bacterial decomposition	Butler (144) 1937; Hock (231) 1940; (273) 1941; Renn (257) 1940; Waksman & Carey (6) 1933; (57) 1935; (68) 1935; Waksman, Carey & Allen (43) 1934; Waksman, Carey & Reuszer (17) 1933; Waksman, Hotchkiss, Carey & Hardman (160) 1938; Waksman & Renn (78) 1936; Waksman, Stokes & Butler (157) 1937
bacterial viability	Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949; Waksman & Hotchkiss (124) (1937)
bactericidal effects of sunlight	Vaccaro & Ryther (683) 1954
Baffin Bay	Schell (594) 1952; Soule (550) 1951
Banquereau	Stephenson (81) 1936
barnacles	Clarke, G. L. (360) 1947; Deevey, E. S., Jr. (384) 1947; Smith, F. G. W. (301) 1946; Weiss (392) 1948; (400) 1947
Barnstable Harbor	Ayers (766) 1956; Ketchum (598) 1954; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950; Turner, Sawyer, Shuster & Posgay (564) 1951; Turner, H. J. (615) 1952
bases (excess)	Mitchell & Solinger (42) 1934
bathymetry	Colman (20) 1933; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Roos (91) 1937; Soule (3) 1933; Tolstoy (559) 1951; Tolstoy & Ewing (498) 1949
bathyphotometer	Clarke, G. L., & Wertheim (821) 1956
bathypitotmeter	Malkus, W. V. R. (634) 1953
bathythermograph	Spilhaus (167) 1938; (251) 1940; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955
bats	Mackiewicz & Backus (805) 1956
Bay of Fundy	Fish (85) 1936; (94) 1936; (109) 1936; Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Graham (96) 1936; Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Ketchum (642) 1953; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; Redfield (529) 1950; Watson (88) 1936
beaches	Schalk (136) 1938; (350) 1946
Bermuda	Bigelow (147) 1938; Bunker (605) 1953; Clarke, G. L. (54) 1934; Colman (20) 1933; Hela & Owre (677) 1953; Moore (406) 1949; Young (209) 1939

Bermuda Banks — Todd (191) 1939
Bermuda rise — Officer (743) 1955
Bikini — Barnes, Bumpus & Lyman (420) 1948; Ford (422) 1949; Von Arx (421) 1948
"bioherms" — Stetson (646) 1953
bioluminescence — Clarke & Backus (858) 1956
birds — Gordon (742) 1955; Moore (560) 1951; Redfield (251) 1941; Scholander, S. I. (773) 1955; Woodcock (260) 1940
Block Island Sound — Riley (578) 1952; (579) 1952
blood — Green & Redfield (11) 1933; Green & Root (7) 1933; Redfield (13) 1933; Redfield & Ingalls (16) 1933; Scholander & Van Dam (699) 1954; (879) 1956
blood, see also: hemocyanin; hemoglobin
body insulation — Scholander (755) 1955
boron — Rakestraw & Mahncke (87) 1935
Boston Harbor — Ketchum (642) 1943; Turner, H. J. (615) 1952; (656) 1953
bottom fauna — Bigelow & Schroeder (210) 1939; Schroeder (790) 1955; Lee (330) 1944; Stauffer (134) 1937
bottom photographs — Hahn (508) 1950; Northrop (573) 1951; Northrop & Heezen (523) 1951
bottom pressure fluctuations — Kierstead (582) 1952; Seiwell (436) 1948
bottom samplers — Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Hvorslev & Stetson (343) 1946; Worzel (426) 1948
bottom sediments — Anderson (238) 1939; Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (604) 1952; Fairbank (798) 1956; Hough (187) 1940; (184) 1942; (494) 1950; (641) 1953; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954; Parker (590) 1952; Phleger (444) 1949; (591) 1952; Richards & Redfield (695) 1954; Said (540) 1941; Stetson (5) 1933; (103) 1936; (178) 1938; (487) 1949; (646) 1953; Stetson & Schalk (52) 1935; Stetson & Smith (146) 1937; Stetson & Upson (130) 1937; Todd (191) 1939; Trask (647) 1953; Waksman & Hotchkiss (165) 1938; Young (209) 1939
bottom water — Metcalf (739) 1955; Pollak (495) 1950; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (286) 1942; Worthington (717) 1954; (791) 1955
bottom water, see also: deep water
bottom water sampler — Edwards & Richards (865) 1956
boundary layer (turbulent) — Montgomery (235) 1940
Browns Bank — Officer & Ewing (662) 1954
Brownson Deep — Pollak (495) 1950
Brownson Deep, see: rise north of
Bryozoa — Bassler (84) 1936; Hutchins (332) 1945
bubble pulses — Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946
bubbles, bursting of — Blanchard (734) 1954; (747) 1955; Kientzler, Arons, Blanchard & Woodcock (691) 1954; Woodcock (761) 1951; Woodcock, Kientzler, Arons & Blanchard (673) 1953

bubbles in sea water — Wyman, Scholander, Edwards & Irving (600) 1952
bubbles, see also: cloud bubbles; scattering layer; transport of sediments
buffer capacity (sea water) — Mitchell & Rakestraw (31) 1933
buoys, see: drifting buoys
Buzzards Bay, see: Woods Hole region
cabbeling — Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (230) 1939
cables, hydrodynamic forces on — Watson (686) 1953
cable measurements of electrical potential, see: electrical potentials in ocean
calcium assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954
calcium uptake by corals — Goreau & Bowen (786) 1955
California — Renn (311) 1942
camera for reduction of narrow records — Moore (448) 1949
cameras, see also: bottom photographs; photography; underwater photography, etc.
Canadian Atlantic — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; Schroeder (790) 1955
canyons, see: submarine canyons
Cape Cod area — Barlow (753) 1955; Deevey, E. S., Jr. (402) 1948; Hough (187) 1940; Malkus, J. S. (475) 1950; Malkus, J. S., Bunker & McCasland (534) 1951; Mather (599) 1952; Reuszer (19) 1933; Schalk (136) 1938
Cape Cod Bay — Hough (184) 1942; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950; Turner, Sawyer, Schuster & Posgay (564) 1951
Cape Cod-Cape Hatteras area — Bigelow (34) 1933; Bigelow & Sears (70) 1935; (194) 1939; Emmons (413) 1947; Ewing, Crary & Rutherford (93) 1937; Ewing Worzel, Steenland & Press (480) 1950; Ketchum & Keen (775) 1955; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Northrop (573) 1951; Northrop & Heezen (523) 1951; Parker (376) 1948; Renn (111) 1937; Riley (578) 1952; (579) 1952; (762) 1955; Schroeder (790) 1955; Stetson (103) 1936; (178) 1938
Cape Hatteras southward — Bumpus (788) 1955; Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955
carbon — Ketchum (366) 1951; Krogh & Keys (47) 1934
carbon assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954
carbon dioxide — Montgomery (235) 1940; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937
Cariaco Trench — Richards & Vaccaro (830) 1956
Caribbean Current — Parr (149) 1939
Caribbean region — Acosta (278) 1940; Bermudez (200) 1938; (218) 1939; (225) 1939; (243) 1939; Bullis & Mather (774) 1956; Bunker, Haurwitz, Malkus & Stommel (465) 1949; Chace (199)

1939; (269) 1940; (274) 1940; (322) 1942; Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941; Clarke, G. L. (168) 1938; Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938; (224) 1939; (250) 1940; (289) 1941; (334) 1944; Deichmann (248) 1940; Hartman (320) 1942; Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941; Malkus, J. S. (667) 1954; (726) 1955; Malkus, J. S. & Ronne (716) 1954; Mather (611) 1952; Parr (35) 1934; (97) 1936; (125) 1937; (149) 1937; (179) 1938; Phleger (429) 1948; Rakestraw (110) 1936; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Richards & Redfield (688) 1955; Richards & Vaccaro (830) 1956; Seiwell (162) 1937; (177) 1938; (192) 1939; (217) 1939; Voss (750) 1955; Worthington (666) 1956; (791) 1955

carotenoid pigments — Creitz & Richards (736) 1955

Cayman Sea — Parr (125) 1937; (149) 1937; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937

cellular regulation of sodium and potassium — Scott & Haywood (587) 1955

Central America, west coast — Bigelow (239) 1940

Central Atlantic water — Iselin (108) 1936

chaetognaths — Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Clarke, G. L., Pierce & Bumpus (328) 1943; Moore (756) 1955; Redfield & Beale (279) 1950

channel flow, two-layer — Stommel & Farmer (616) 1952

chemical changes of ocean — Rakestraw & Carritt (452) 1948

chemical climate — Rossby & Egner (770) 1955

chemical engineering, applications of oceanography to — Redfield (514) 1950

chemical properties, sea water — Rakestraw & Emmel (182) 1938; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Redfield (394) 1948

chemical waste, see: waste disposal at sea

chlorophyll in surface waters — Riley (150) 1937; (232) 1929; (287) 1941

chlorophyll retention by "millipore" filters — Creitz & Richards (736) 1955

chromatophores — Abramowitz (213) 1939; Brown (55) 1934; Osborn (247) 1940; (247) 1948; Parker (37) 1944; (60) 1935; (113) 1936; (131) 1937; Parker & Porter (36) 1934

circulation — Barnes, Bumpus & Lyman (420) 1948; Bumpus (788) 1955; Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Ford (422) 1949; Iselin (108) 1936; (258) 1940; Montgomery (102) 1936; (105) 1936; (190) 1938; Morgan (811) 1956; Parr (125) 1936; (149) 1937; Redfield (196) 1939; (281) 1941; (776) 1955; Redfield & Walford (586) 1951; Von Arx (421) 1948; (681) 1956; Worthington (628) 1953

circulation pattern (atmospheric), see: atmospheric circulation pattern

circulation, wind-driven, laboratory model — Von Arx (622) 1952

circulatory system adaptations — Scholander (755) 1955

cladocerans	Deevey, G. B. (391) 1948; Ryther (730) 1954
climate, effect on Gulf Stream	Iselin (171) 1938
climate of Pleistocene	Hough (641) 1953
climate, see chemical climate	
climatic adaptation	Scholander (755) 1955
cloud bubbles	Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955
cloud dissipation	Langwell (443) 1948
cloud dynamics	Malkus, J. S. (595) 1952; (609) 1952; (667) 1954
cloud layer properties	Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
cloud physics	Woodcock (660) 1953
cloud rows, forecasting of	Stern & Malkus (625) 1953
clouds, see also cumulus clouds	
coastal plain	Officer & Ewing (662) 1954
color changes, see chromatophores	
colorimeter, seagoing photoelectric	Ford (492) 1950
communications, application of oceanography to	Redfield (514) 1950
computation of dynamic height anomaly	Seiwell (137) 1937; (226) 1939; Stommel (367) 1947
computer for measurement of turbulent heat exchange	Parson & Bunker (558) 1952
condensation, see: sea-salt particles	
conductivity bridge	Schleicher & Bradshaw (810) 1956
conductivity, thermal, see: thermal conductivity	
Connecticut River	Ketchum (642) 1953
continental margin	Stetson (646) 1953
continental platform, see: continental terraces	
continental rise	Hersey, Officer, Johnson & Bergstrom (583) 1952; Officer (743) 1955; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954
continental shelf	Ewing, Worzel, Steenland & Press (480) 1950; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954; Stetson (178) 1938; (487) 1949
continental slope	Gealy (650) 1955; Northrop & Heezen (523) 1951; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954; Stetson (487) 1949; Tolstoy (559) 1951
continental terraces	Stetson (646) 1953; (782) 1955
convection (air)	Bunker (572) 1952; (618) 1952; Malkus, J. S. (457) 1949; (595) 1952; Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Stern (624) 1953; Woodcock (260) 1940; Woodcock & Wyman (356) 1947
convection cells	Iselin (312) 1942; Langwell (443) 1948; (527) 1951; Malkus, J. S. (595) 1952; (727) 1955; Stommel (355) 1947; (469) 1949
convection of heat	Montgomery (701) 1954; Malkus, W. V. R. (620) 1954; (670) 1954

convective layer — Craig (358) 1947; Montgomery (357) 1947
convergence — Brooks (229) 1939; Malkus, J. S., Bunker & McCasland (534) 1951
convergence lines in surface water — Woodcock (331) 1944
cooling, radiative, see: radiative cooling
cooling, surface, see: surface cooling
copepod ecology-physiology — Bigelow & Sears (194) 1939; Bond (56) 1934; Clarke, G. L. (33) 1933; (40) 1934; (41) 1934; (48) 1934; (54) 1934; (212) 1939; Clarke, G. L. & Bonnet (214) 1939; Clarke, G. L., & Gellis (66) 1935; Clarke, G. L., & Zinn (112) 1937; Deevey, G. B. (391) 1948; Fish (85) 1936; (94) 1936; (109) 1936; Fuller (132) 1937; Fuller & Clarke (92) 1936; Johnson, W. H. (183) 1938; (310) 1942; Johnson & Raymont (207) 1939; Moore (406) 1949; Redfield (281) 1941; Shallek (323) 1943; Welsh (21) 1933
copper — Riley (150) 1937
copper compounds — Ferry & Riley (345) 1946
copper proteins — Redfield (525) 1950
corals, see: calcium uptake
core samples — Hough (641) 1953; Wrath (128) 1936
"Coriolian" pressure gradients — Rossby (115) 1936
Coriolis force — Klebba & Stommel (545) 1951
correlogram analyses — Seiwell (531) 1951
cresol red dissociation — Mitchell, Buch & Rakestraw (114) 1936; Mitchell & Taylor (74) 1935
Crustacea on Georges Bank — Whiteley (395) 1948
crustal structure — Officer (724) 1955; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954
culture experiments (phytoplankton) — Gran (9) 1933; Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Ketchum (216) 1939; (219) 1939; Ketchum, Lillick & Redfield (473) 1949; Ketchum & Redfield (172) 1938; (747) 1949; Riley (319) 1943; Ryther (685) 1954; Steemann Nielsen (780) 1955; (808) 1955
cumulonimbus clouds in tropics — Malkus, J. S. & Ronne (716) 1954
cumulus clouds — Langwell (568) 1951; Malkus, J. S. (457) 1949; (475) 1950; (595) 1952; (609) 1952; (627) 1954; (667) 1954; (726) 1955; (727) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Bunker (617) 1952; Malkus, J. S., Bunker & McCasland (534) 1951; Malkus, J. S., & Ronne (716) 1954; Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Stern (624) 1953; Stommel (365) 1947; (533) 1951
cumulus towers — Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955
cuprous oxide — Ferry & Carritt (342) 1946
current action, depth of — Stetson (178) 1938
current ripples — Menard (493) 1950; (512) 1950
current velocity — Fuglister (557) 1951; Malkus, W. V. R., & Stern (608) 1952; Menard (512) 1950; Seiwell (62) 1940; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (215) 1940
currents — Ayers (823) 1956; Brooks (229) 1939; Chase (652) 1954; Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (604) 1952; Francis (639) 1953;

	Fuglister (749) 1955; Fuglister & Worthington (548) 1951; Iselin (312) 1942; (792) 1955; Longuet-Higgins, Stern & Stommel (690) 1954; Malkus, W. V. R., & Stern (608) 1952; Montgomery (190) 1938; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Riley (578) 1952; Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953; Rossby (115) 1936; (185) 1938; Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; Stetson (143) 1937; (762) 1955; Stetson & Smith (146) 1939; Stommel (408) 1948; (453) 1948; (532) 1951; (655) 1953; (713) 1954; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Von Arx (499) 1950; (526) 1951; Watson (88) 1936
currents, see also: Florida Current; Gulf Stream, etc.	
currents, dynamic, see: dynamic topography	
current measurements	Longuet-Higgins, Stern & Stommel (690) 1954; Volkmann, Knauss & Vine (856) 1956
currents, subsurface	Volkmann, Knauss & Vine (856) 1956
currents, suspension	Stetson & Smith (146) 1937
data, see especially: *Bulletin Hydrographique*, papers by Soule *et al.*, as well as papers under appropriate headings	
Davis Strait	Schell (594) 1952; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (215) 1940; (550) 1951
dead reckoning with G. E. K.	Von Arx (526) 1951
decapods, anatomy, physiology, etc.	Bigelow & Schroeder (210) 1939; Brown (55) 1934; Edwards & Irving (302) 1943; Pyle (326) 1943; Schroeder (790) 1955; Turner & Posgay (715) 1954; Turner & Scher (783) 1955; Wald (284) 1941; Waterman (300) 1941; Waterman, Nunnemacher, Chace & Clarke (205) 1939; Welsh (21) 1933; Welsh & Chace (126) 1937; (176) 1938
decomposition, see: bacterial decomposition	
decomposition of organisms	Redfield (308) 1942
deep water	Iselin (108) 1936; Pollak (556) 1951; Seiwell (162) 1938; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (256) 1940; (286) 1942; Sverdrup (2) 1933
Delaware River	Ketchum (642) 1953
delphinids, see: porpoises	
density	Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Iselin (108) 1936; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Montgomery (664) 1954; Parr (155) 1937; Redfield (308) 1942; Seiwell (138) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (256) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Watson (88) 1936
density tables	Montgomery & Sykes (275) 1941
depth determination	Seiwell (379) 1949
deuterium balance	Friedman, Norton, Carter & Redfield (867) 1956

diatoms, ecology-physiology, etc. — Bigelow, Lillick & Sears (259) 1940; Clarke, G. L. (101) 1936; (164) 1937; Ketchum (216) 1939; (219) 1939; Riley (315) 1942; (319) 1943; Waksman, Stokes & Butler (157) 1937

diatoms, see also: phytoplankton

diatom cultures, see: culture experiments

diffusion — Bunker (618) 1952; (631) 1953; Stommel (496) 1946

diffusion, see also: eddy diffusion; lateral eddy diffusivity etc.

dimensional analysis — Decius (393) 1948

dinoflagellates — Ryther (712) 1955

dispersion — Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952

diurnal migration — Clarke, G. L. (33) 1933; (48) 1934; (54) 1934; Clarke, G. L., & Backus (858) 1956; Hersey, Johnson & Davis (562) 1952; Hersey & Moore (412) 1948; Johnson (183) 1938; (310) 1942; Moore (535) 1950; Moore & Corwin (864) 1956; Waterman, Nunnemacher, Chace & Clarke (205) 1939; Welsh, Chace & Nunnemacher (145) 1937

diurnal migrations, see also: scattering layer, etc.

dolphins, swimming of — Woodcock (417) 1948; Woodcock & McBride (522) 1951

drift bottles — Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Riley (578) 1952

drifting buoys, wireless telemetering — Stommel (713) 1954

drifts, non-tidal — Ketchum (515) 1950; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951

drilling mechanism of Naticidae — Turner (630) 1952

drogues — Volkmann, Knauss & Vine (856) 1956

droplets, see: bubbles; electrified droplets; water drops

dynamic heights, see: dynamic topography

dynamic persistance — Schell (797) 1956

dynamic topography — Ayers (823) 1956; Montgomery (170) 1938; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Parr (149) 1937; (155) 1937; Redfield (281) 1941; Seiwell (62) 1940; (137) 1937; (226) 1939; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (230) 1939; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1934; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (758) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1955; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956; Stommel (367) 1947; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Worthington (694) 1954

echolocation in marine animals — Griffin (789) 1955

echo-sounding — Backus & Hersey (834) 1956; Knott & Hersey (863) 1956

ecology (general) — Clarke, G. L. (704) 1954[1]

Book contains a detailed index which is not repeated here.

ecology, see also: amphipods; medusae, etc.	
economy of the sea	Clarke, G. L. (40) 1934
eddies associated with Gulf Stream	Fuglister & Worthington (548) 1951; Haurwitz & Panofsky (513) 1950; Iselin & Fuglister (451) 1948
eddy coefficients	Riley (577) 1951
eddy conductivity	Redfield, Smith & Ketchum (127) 1937; Riley (578) 1952; Seiwell (32) 1934; Sverdrup (2) 1933
eddy diffusion	Montgomery (405) 1948; Richardson, L. F., & Stommel (456) 1948; Seiwell (162) 1938; (177) 1938
eddy flux of heat	Montgomery (405) 1948; (701) 1954
eddy size (minimum)	Malkus, W. V. R. (670) 1954
eddy transfer	Craig (468) 1949
eddy viscosity	Montgomery (235) 1940
education, see: oceanographers' education	
eel grass community	Stauffer (134) 1937
eel grass, mycetozoan parasite	Renn (53) 1934; (67) 1935; (90) 1936; (117) 1936; (111) 1937; (311) 1942
electrical potentials in ocean	Longuet-Higgins, Stern & Stommel (690) 1954; Malkus, W. V. R., & Stern (608) 1952; Stommel (693) 1954; Wertheim (679) 1954
electrified droplets	Blanchard (747) 1955
electromagnetic radiation	Montgomery (361) 1947
"El Niño"	Sears (670) 1954
Eleuthera Island	Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946
engineering problems, see: oceanographic applications	
entrainment (air)	Bunker (631) 1953; Malkus, J. S. (475) 1950; (595) 1952; (609) 1952; (667) 1954
environmental control	Spilhaus (847) 1956
enzyme poisons	Rakestraw & Von Brand (371) 1947
Eocene sediment outcrop	Northrop & Heezen (523) 1951
"equivalent mountain"	Stern & Malkus (625) 1953
erosion	Stetson & Schalk (52) 1935
estuaries	Arons & Stommel (544) 1951; Barlow (753) 1955; Farmer & Morgan (638) 1953; Farmer & Stommel (587) 1953; Ketchum (515) 1950; (516) 1951; (536) 1951; (598) 1954; (642) 1953; (772) 1955; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; (775) 1951; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Redfield & Walford (586) 1951; Stommel (640) 1953; (655) 1953; Stommel & Farmer (587) 1953; Watson (88) 1936
estuarine circulation	Ketchum (589) 1954; (642) 1953; Redfield (627) 1952
estuarine water	Redfield (394) 1948
euphausids, ecology-physiology	Hersey & Moore (412) 1948; Leavitt (59) 1935; (174) 1938; Moore (406) 1949; (535) 1950; (581) 1952; Waterman, Nunnemacher, Chace & Clarke (205) 1939

evaporation	Bunker (618) 1952; Craig & Montgomery (478) 1949; Iselin (312) 1942; Montgomery (235) 1940; (576) 1952
explosions, see: underwater explosions	
explosive sound propagation	Pekeris (415) 1948
faulting	Stetson (646) 1953
ferrous sulphate (acid) waste	Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Redfield & Walford (586) 1951
fertilization of sea water	Edmondson (781) 1955; Edmondson & Edmondson (414) 1947; Ketchum (366) 1951; Pratt (466) 1949; (497) 1950
fish ecology, etc.	Backus, Springer & Arnold (814) 1956; Bigelow & Schroeder (210) 1939; Bullis & Mather (774) 1956; Graham (96) 1936; Hsaio (254) 1940; Lee (304) 1942; (317) 1942; Mather (599) 1952; (611) 1952; (702) 1954; Mather & Day (651) 1954; Mather & Schuck (606) 1952; Moulton & Backus (802) 1955; Redfield (281) 1941; Schroeder (309) 1942; (396) 1947; (790) 1955; Waterman (432) 1948
fish physiology, etc.	Abramowitz (213) 1939; Clarke, G. L. (100) 1936; Collins (585) 1952; Green & Root (7) 1933; Griffin (789) 1955; Haugaard & Irving (293) 1943; Irving, Solandt & Solandt (75) 1935; Lee (324) 1942; Marshall (341) 1946; Moulton (862) 1956
fisheries	Iselin (171) 1938; (792) 1955
Florida	Ketchum & Keen (419) 1948; Weiss (404) 1948
Florida Current	Clarke & Wertheim (821) 1956; Iselin (51) 1934; (108) 1936; Montgomery (170) 1938; (303) 1941; Moore (756) 1955; Stommel (645) 1953
Florida Current, see also: Straits of Florida	
flow patterns	Spilhaus (158) 1937
flushing of estuaries	Arons & Stommel (544) 1951; Ketchum (515) 1950; (536) 1951; (642) 1953; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; (775) 1955; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Redfield & Walford (586) 1951
flushing of harbors	Redfield (627) 1952
food cycle	Clarke, G. L. (212) 1939; Clarke, G. L. & Gellis (66) 1935; Keys, Christiensen & Krogh (79) 1935; Riley (762) 1955
food of herring	Johnson, W. H. (310) 1942
foraminifera (see also Taxonomic Index)	Myers (314) 1942; (316) 1942; (327) 1943; Parker (376) 1948; (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939; (297) 1942; (338) 1945; (364) 1947; (429) 1948; (484) 1949; (565) 1951; (591) 1952; Phleger & Hamilton (344) 1946; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950; Said (541) 1951; (588) 1953
foreshadowing	Schell (797) 1956
fossils	Bassler (84) 1936; Stephenson (81) 1936
fouling	Castle (539) 1951; Laidlaw (613) 1952; Pomerat & Weiss (349) 1948; Smith, F. G. W. (378) 1947; Turner, Reynolds & Redfield (380) 1948; Weiss (385) 1947; (390) 1948; (404) 1948; Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (590) 1952[1]
fountain, perpetual salt	Stommel, Arons & Blanchard (799) 1956

freezing intertidal animals — Kanwisher (778) 1955
frictional drag — Bunker (631) 1953
frictional force between air and water — Rossby (102) 1936
frictional influence on currents — Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935
frontal waves — Faller (754) 1956
frontogenesis — Newton (723) 1954
frontolysis — Newton (723) 1954
fronts — Faller (754) 1956
fungi, marine — Sparrow (73) 1937; Vishniac (869) 1956

gas exchange in mangrove roots — Scholander, Van Dam & Scholander (710) 1955
gastropod locomotion — Welsh (21) 1933
gauges, see: piezoelectric gauges
geomagnetic electrokinetograph measurements — Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Fuglister & Worthington (548) 1951; Worthington (694) Von Arx (499) 1950; (526) 1951
geophysics, see: submarine geophysics
Georges Bank — Bassler (84) 1936; Chase (735) 1955; Clarke, G. L. (363) 1946; Clarke, G. L., Pierce & Bumpus (328) 1948; Gran (9) 1933; Hsaio (254) 1940; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954; Riley (287) 1941; (315) 1942; (353) 1946; (368) 1947; Riley & Bumpus (352) 1946; Schroeder (790) 1955; Sears (299) 1941; Stephenson (81) 1936; Stetson (76) 1935; (80) 1936; (143) 1937; Turner & Posgay (715) 1954; Whiteley (395) 1948
Georgia Straits — Redfield (529) 1950
geostrophic velocity (no meridional) — Stommel (846) 1956
geosynclines — Trask (454) 1948
glacial deposits — Stetson & Schalk (52) 1935
glacial gas enclosures — Coachman, Hemmingsen & Scholander (831) 1956
glacial history — Hough (641) 1953
grampus — Schevill (654) 1954
Grand Banks — Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1939; (230) 1939; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Challender (463) 1949; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956
gravity measurements — Villinger (4) 1933
grazing — Riley (353) 1946; Riley & Bumpus (352) 1946
Great Pond, Falmouth — Barlow (753) 1955; Hulburt (764) 1956; Ketchum (516) 1951; Said (588) 1953
Great South Bay, Long Island — Ryther (685) 1954
ground layer — Bunker (618) 1952; Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
ground stress measurements — Montgomery & Sheppard (383) 1947
ground wave — Pekeris (415) 1948

Gulf of California	Bigelow (239) 1940
Gulf of Honduras	Mather (611) 1952
Gulf of Maine	Bigelow, Lillick & Sears (259) 1940; Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; (210) 1939; (592) 1953; Braarud (46) 1934; Bunker (572) 1952; (605) 1953; (631) 1953; Clarke, G. L. (33) 1933; (48) 1934; Fish (85) 1936; (48) 1934; Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Gran (9) 1933; Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Hsiao (206) 1939; Lillick (189) 1938; (259) 1940; (262) 1940; Parker (589) 1952; Rakestraw (8) 1933; (110) 1936; Rakestraw & Lutz (29) 1933; Rakestraw, Mahncke & Beach (120) 1936; Redfield (127) 1937; (196) 1939; (281) 1941; (442) 1948; Redfield & Beale (279) 1940; Redfield & Keys (159) 1938; Richards & Redfield (695) 1954; Schroeder (309) 1942; Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933
Gulf of Mexico	Bigelow & Schroeder (554) 1951; (610) 1952; (657) 1954; Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953; (787) 1955; Burkenroad (203) 1939; Clarke, G. L. (168) 1938; Fairbank (798) 1956; Gealy (650) 1955; Hersey & Moore (412) 1948; Mather (611) 1952; Phleger (565) 1951; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951; Riley (150) 1937; Stetson (646) 1953; (782) 1955; Stommel & Woodcock (553) 1951; Trask (647) 1953; Trask, Phleger & Stetson (424) 1947
Gulf of Venezuela	Redfield (776) 1955
Gulf Stream	Ford (459) 1949; Ford & Miller (619) 1952; Fuglister (557) 1951; (584) 1951; (668) 1954; (749) 1955; Fuglister & Worthington (548) 1951; Haurwitz & Panofsky (513) 1950; Iselin (27) 1933; (108) 1936; (171) 1938; (180) 1938; (261) 1940; (612) 1952; Iselin & Fuglister (451) 1948; Redfield (122) 1936; Richards & Redfield (688) 1955; Seiwell (62) 1940; (226) 1929; (263) 1940; Soule (215) 1940; Spilhaus (251) 1941; (290) 1941; Stommel (552) 1951; (645) 1953; (796) 1955; Stommel, Von Arx, Parson & Richardson (644) 1953; Von Arx (621) 1952; Von Arx, Bumpus & Richardson (794) 1955; Worthington (694) 1954; (717) 1954
gust velocities	Bunker (618) 1952
Hawaii	Blanchard (658) 1953; Woodcock (643) 1953; (660) 1953; Woodcock & Mordy (757) 1955; Woodcock & Blanchard (768) 1955
hearing, fishes and cetaceans	Griffin (789) 1955
heat dissipation in mammals	Scholander (755) 1955
heat exchange, vascular, see: vascular heat exchange	
heat exchange measurement, see: computer for measurement of turbulent heat exchange	
heat flows	Bunker (682) 1956
heating (diurnal)	Stommel & Woodcock (553) 1951
heating, see also: warming	
heat transfer	Craig (468) 1949; Montgomery (576) 1952; Soule (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950
heat transport	Malkus, W. V. R. (620) 1954; (670) 1954

helium-neon in sea water — Rakestraw, Herrick & Urry (228) 1939
hemocuprein — Redfield (525) 1950
hemocyanin — Felsenfeld (614) 1954; Redfield (22) 1934; (525) 1950; Redfield & Ingalls (16) 1933; Root (38) 1934
hemoglobin — Redfield (13) 1933; Root & Green (50) 1934; Van Dam & Scholander (633) 1953
hemoglobin, see also: blood
hepatocuprein — Redfield (525) 1950
high water, see: tides
H-ion concentration effect — Scott (336) 1945
homeotherms — Scholander (755) 1955
hormones in Crustacea and dogfish — Abramowitz (213) 1939; Abramowitz, Hisaw, Boettiger & Papandrea (246) 1940; Abramowitz, Hisaw & Papandrea (329) 1944
horseshoe crab, ecology-physiology — Redfield & Ingalls (16) 1933; Root (38) 1934; Turner (615) 1952; Turner, Sawyer, Shuster & Posgay (564) 1951; Welsh (21) 1933
Hudson Canyon — Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (575) 1951; Tolstoy (559) 1951
humidity — Bunker, Haurwitz, Malkus & Stommel (465) 1949; Craig (358) 1947; (362) 1946; Emmons (413) 1947; Montgomery (235) 1940
humus, see: marine humus
hydrography — Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Ketchum (515) 1950; Parr (125) 1937; (155) 1937; (179) 1938; Redfield (776) 1955; Riley (578) 1952; Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953; Watson (88) 1936
hydrography, see chiefly under individual hydrographic components and geographical locations
hydroscope — Thorndike (767) 1955
hydrostatic instability — Spilhaus, Ehrlich & Miller (479) 1950
ice — Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Schell (603) 1952; (745) 1956; Sverdrup (1) 1933; Woodcock & Riley (372) 1947
icebergs — Soule (637) 1954; Soule & Challender (463) 1949; Schell (574) 1952; (594) 1952; Scholander, Kanwisher & Nutt (818) 1956
illumination, submarine — Clarke, G. L. (26) 1933; (33) 1933; (100) 1936; (101) 1936; (166) 1938; (168) 1938; Clarke, G. L., & Backus (858) 1956; Clarke & Oster (45) 1934; Clarke, G. L., & Wertheim (821) 1956; Moore (535) 1950; Oster & Clarke (58) 1935; Whitney (295) 1951
instability, see: hydrostatic instability
instrumentation — Hersey (697) 1954; Vine (696) 1954; (806) 1955; Von Arx (689) 1954
instrumentation, see chiefly under individual instruments
insulation, body, see: body insulation
intermediate water — Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (286) 1942; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950

internal mixing — Haurwitz (477) 1950; Iselin (108) 1936
internal waves — Haurwitz (445) 1948; (477) 1950; (678) 1952; Kierstead (582) 1952; Seiwell (186) 1938; (264) 1941; (276) 1941; (291) 1942; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955
inversion — Bunker (618) 1952
Ipswich Beach, Massachusetts — Schalk (350) 1946
iron — Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Rakestraw, Mahncke & Beach (86) 1936; Seiwell, G. E. (63) 1935
iron assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954
Iselin Bank, bathymetry of — Roos (91) 1937
isentropic analysis — Montgomery (153) 1937; (190) 1938; Montgomery & Spilhaus (288) 1941; Soule (230) 1939; (256) 1940
isotherms, see: temperature
James River — Ketchum (642) 1953
jellyfish, see: medusae
jets, see: ascending jets
Juan de Fuca Straits — Redfield (529) 1950
Knudsen's formula, see: density tables
Korea — Riley & Von Arx (472) 1949
Labrador — Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956
Labrador Current — Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950
Labrador Sea — Fish (737) 1955; Holmes (813) 1956; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (215) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Murray (758) 1955
Labrador Shelf — Soule & Challender (463) 1949
Labyrinthula — Vishniac & Watson (623) 1953
laccase — Redfield (525) 1950
Lake Maracaibo — Friedman, Norton, Carter & Redfield (837) 1956
laminar boundary layer — Rossby (102) 1936
land drainage — Mitchell & Solinger (42) 1934
latent heat — Malkus, J. S., & Ronne (716) 1954
lateral eddy diffusivity — Riley (577) 1951; (579) 1952; Seiwell (177) 1938; Stommel (552) 1951
lateral eddy viscosity — Stommel (796) 1955
lateral mixing, see: mixing
lateral movements, see: turbulance, oceanic
lee waves — Malkus, J. S., & Stern (624) 1953; Stern & Malkus (625) 1953
life cycle in the sea — Renn (133) 1937; Waksman (23) 1934; Waksman, Hotchkiss & Carey (18) 1933
life tables — Deevey, E. S., Jr. (384) 1947
light, see: illumination, submarine

light absorption — Clarke, G. L., & James (193) 1939; Powell & Clarke (98) 1936

light, effect of — Ketchum (366) 1951; Osborn (427) 1948; Weiss (400) 1947

light reflection — Powell & Clarke (98) 1936

lights, see: underwater lights

limiting wave lengths — Pekeris (415) 1948

Limulus, see: horseshoe crab

lipids, extraction of — Hsiao (409) 1948

locomotion — Welsh (21) 1933

Long Island Sound — Hutchins (332) 1945; Parker (590) 1952; Redfield (529) 1950; Riley (578) 1952; (762) 1955

Loran — Miller (718) 1951

luminescence, see: bioluminescence

magnesium assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954

mammals, see: heat dissipation, porpoises, whales, etc.

manganese assimilation — Ketchum (687) 1954

maps of world ocean — Spilhaus (318) 1942

marine borers, protection against — Ayers (680) 1954; Turner (615) 1952

marine humus — Waksman (5) 1933; (12) 1933; Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933

marine muds — Renn (257) 1940

marine plants — Ketchum (377) 1947

Marshall Islands — Barnes, Bumpus & Lyman (420) 1948; Ford (422) 1949; Sears (481) 1950

Massachusetts Bay — Craig (362) 1946; (358) 1947; (468) 1949; Craig & Montgomery (478) 1949; Stetson & Schalk (52) 1935

mass cultures — Ketchum & Redfield (172) 1938

mass mortality — Woodcock (389) 1948

meanders — Haurwitz & Panofsky (513) 1950; Iselin & Fuglister (451) 1948; Stommel (645) 1953

Mediterranean — Moore (535) 1950; Phleger (364) 1947; Pollak (556) 1951

Mediterranean outflow — Iselin (104) 1936

medusae — Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940; Moore (406) 1949

melanophores, see: chromatophores

melanosis — Hsiao (253) 1941

membrane filters, see: "millipore"

Menemsha Bight bottom fauna — Lee (330) 1944

mercury compounds — Ferry & Riley (345) 1946

Merrimack River mouth hydrography — Ford (459) 1949

metabolism of diatoms — Clarke, G. L. (101) 1936

methods, see under topic headings

methaemocyanin — Redfield (22) 1934

micro gasometric apparatus for oxygen and nitrogen determination — Scholander, Van Dam, Claff & Kanwisher (795) 1955

Mid-Atlantic Ridge — Iselin (108) 1935; Tolstoy (559) 1951; Tolstoy & Ewing (498) 1949

midwater trawl — Backus & Hersey (834) 1956

military oceanography — Seiwell (354) 1946

"millipore" membrane filters — Creitz & Richards (736) 1955

minerals in sediments — Fairbank (798) 1956

mineral nutrition of phytoplankton — Ketchum (687) 1954

Mississippi River drainage — Riley (150) 1937

mixing — Iselin (108) 1936; Ketchum (516) 1951; Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; Miller (518) 1950; Montgomery (245) 1940; (252) 1943; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Parr (97) 1936; (179) 1938; Redfield (196) 1956; Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935; Soule (154) 1938; (215) 1940; Stommel (640) 1953; (655) 1953; Watson (88) 1936

mixing length theory, see: estuaries

models — Decius (393) 1948; Faller (754) 1956; Spilhaus (158) 1937; Von Arx (681) 1956

Mohorovičić discontinuity — Officer & Ewing (662) 1954

moisture budget — Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955

moisture gradients — Bunker (605) 1953

moisture inhomogeneities — Langwell (443) 1948

molluscs, ecology-physiology-industry — Ayers (766) 1955; Redfield & Ingalls (16) 1933; Turner (615) 1952; (630) 1952; (656) 1953; (777) 1955; (783) 1955; Turner, Ayers & Wheeler (462) 1948; Turner, Connell & George (876) 1955; Turner & Posgay (715) 1954; Turner, Sawyer, Shuster & Posgay (564) 1951; Turner & Scher (783) 1955; Van Dam (705) 1954; Wald (284) 1941; Welsh (21) 1933

molluscs, see also: pteropods

momentum transfer — Montgomery (102) 1936; Rossby (102) 1936

Moriches Bay, Long Island — Ketchum (598) 1954; Ryther (685) 1954

motionless surface — Soule (173) 1938; (230) 1939; (256) 1940; Stommel (846) 1956

motions, second-class — Arons & Stommel (855) 1956

Mount Hope Bay — Ford (459) 1949; Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949; Ketchum (642) 1953

muds, see: marine muds

Muir Sea Mount — Tolstoy (559) 1951

mussel poisoning — Clarke, G. L. (360) 1947

mycetozoa, see: Labyrinthula, eel grass parasite

mysids — Waterman, Nunnemacher, Chace & Clarke (205) 1939

Nantucket — Bunker (605) 1953; Malkus, J. S., & Bunker (617) 1952; Malkus, J. S., Bunker & McCasland (534) 1951; Malkus, J. S. (609) 1952; Malkus & Stern (624) 1923; Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955; Stern & Malkus (625) 1953

Narragansett Bay — Said (491) 1951

navigation, application of oceanography to — Redfield (514) 1950

neon, see: helium-neon in sea water

nerve impulses — Irving, Solandt & Solandt (75) 1935

nets, see: plankton closing net; plankton sampler

neurohumor — Parker (113) 1936; (131) 1937

New Bedford sewer outfall — Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949

New England coastal waters — Deevey, E. S., Jr. (402) 1948; Gordon (742) 1955; Lee (304) 1942; Riley (304) 1942

Newfoundland — Schell (574) 1952; (594) 1952

New York Bight — Ford (459) 1949; Ketchum (515) 1950; Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951

nitrate — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Pratt (466) 1949; Rakestraw (8) 1933; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Redfield (30) 1934; Riley (287) 1941

nitrate absorption — Ketchum (216) 1939

nitrate reduction — Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933

nitrite — Rakestraw (8) 1933; (110) 1936; Redfield & Keys (159) 1938; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Waksman, Reuszer, Carey, Hotchkiss & Renn (10) 1933

nitrogen cycle of sea — Von Brand, Rakestraw & Renn (129) 1937; Waksman, Hotchkiss & Carey (18) 1933

nitrogen in sea water — Krogh & Keys (47) 1934

nitrogen in particulate matter, see: particulate matter

nitrogen secretion — Scholander, Van Dam & Enns (816) 1956

nitrogen solubility in sea water — Rakestraw & Emmel (141) 1937; (175) 1938; (182) 1938

nitrogenous organic matter — Rakestraw & Von Brand (268) 1940; (371) 1947; Renn (257) 1940; Von Brand & Rakestraw (270) 1941; (292) 1942; Von Brand, Rakestraw & Renn (222) 1939; Von Brand, Rakestraw & Zabor (321) 1942

noise, biological — Moulton (862) 1956

North Atlantic, see: Atlantic

North Atlantic Current — Iselin (108) 1936

North Atlantic Eddy — Soule & Murray (758) 1955

Norwegian basin — Metcalf (739) 1955

noxious animals, see: poisonous (inedible) animals; venomous animals

numerical prediction, see: prediction, numerical

nutrient requirements, see: copepod physiology; culture experiments; dinoflagellates; molluscs, etc.

nutrient salts	Ketchum (216) 1939; (219) 1939 (366) 1951; (377) 1947; Riley (232) 1939; (762) 1955
ocean-atmosphere interface	Iselin (312) 1942; Montgomery (576) 1952; Rossby (102) 1936; Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935
ocean (stratified)	Veronis & Stommel (859) 1956
ocean currents, see: currents	
ocean floor	Tolstoy (559) 1951
oceanographers' education	Knudsen, Redfield, Revelle & Shrock (519) 1950
oceanographic applications	Redfield (514) 1950
oceanography	Iselin (14) 1933; Stetson (244) 1941
offlap	Stetson (646) 1953
onlap	Stetson (646) 1953
organic matter	Keys, Christiensen & Krogh (79) 1935; Waksman (12) 1933; Waksman & Carey (68) 1935; Waksman & Hotchkiss (165) 1935
organic matter, see also: bottom sediments; nitrogenous organic matter;	
organic matter, decomposition of	Ketchum (366) 1951; Steemann Nielsen (780) 1955
organic matter, decomposition of, see also: bacterial decomposition	
orographic convection cell	Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
oscillations	Arons (431) 1948; Arons & Stommel (855) 1956; Seiwell (137) 1937; Stommel (713) 1954
osmotic pressures	Wilson & Arons (725) 1955
otter-trawling	Schroeder (790) 1955
outcrop, see: Eocene sediment outcrop	
outfall location	Ketchum (772) 1955
overlap, transgressive and regressive	Stetson (487) 1949
overmixing in estuaries	Farmer & Stommel (587) 1953
oxygen	Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Montgomery (664) 1954; Pollak (556) 1951; Rakestraw (8) 1933; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Rakestraw & Emmel (182) 1938; Redfield (308) 1942; (442) 1948; (776) 1955; Riley (287) 1941; Seiwell (32) 1934; (137) 1937; (162) 1938; (177) 1938; (192) 1939; Soule (215) 1940; Sverdrup (2) 1933
oxygen anomalies	Richards & Redfield (675) 1955
oxygen consumption	Edwards & Irving (302) 1943; (313) 1943; Haugaard & Irving (293) 1943; Keys, Christiensen & Krogh (79) 1935; Rakestraw (375) 1949; Seiwell (32) 1934; Seiwell & Seiwell (152) 1938; Van Dam (705) 1954
oxygen deficit	Redfield (308) 1942
oxygen-density correlation	Richards & Redfield (688) 1955
oxygen determination	Scholander & Van Dam (879) 1956
oxygen loss in 20-year interval	Worthington (717) 1954; (791) 1955

oxygen minimum — Seiwell (118) 1937; (138) 1937; (139) 1937; (192) 1939; (217) 1939; (223) 1939

oxygen of blood, see: blood, haemoglobin and haemocyanin

oxygen-salinity correlations — Rossby (115) 1936; Seiwell (137) 1937; (139) 1937; (162) 1938

oxygen secretion — Scholander, Van Dam & Enns (881) 1956; Scholander (880) 1956

oxygen solubility — Richards & Corwin (852) 1956

oxygen-temperature correlation — Spilhaus (290) 1941

oxyhemocyanin absorption spectra — Redfield (525) 1950

Pacific — Bigelow (239) 1940; Fish & Cobb (708) 1954; Hough (641) 1953; Montgomery (664) 1954; Officer (724) 1955; Schell (797) 1956; Trask (824) 1956

paints, antifouling — Ferry & Carritt (342) 1946; Ferry & Ketchum (346) 1946; Ferry & Riley (345) 1946; Ketchum (398) 1948; Ketchum & Ayers (399) 1948; Ketchum, Ferry & Burns (347) 1946; Ketchum, Ferry, Redfield & Burns (335) 1945; Weiss (403) 1948; Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (580) 1952

Pamlico Sound — Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953

parasites of Pinnipedia — Newell (340) 1947

particulate matter, nitrogen content of — Von Brand (123) 1937; (163) 1938

Passamaqoddy Bay — Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Graham (96) 1936; Johnson, W. H. (310) 1942; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953

Pennell Bank, bathymetry of — Roos (91) 1937

perpetual salt fountain, see: fountain, perpetual salt

perturbation theory — Stommel (645) 1953

Peruvian Coastal Current — Sears (671) 1954

petroleum engineering, application of oceanography to — Redfield (514) 1950

pH — Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Sverdrup (2) 1933

phenol red dissociation — Mitchell, Buch & Rakestraw (114) 1936

Philippines — Schell (797) 1956

phosphate — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Montgomery (664) 1954; Pratt (466) 1949; Rakestraw (8) 1933; Rakestraw & Smith (140) 1937; Redfield (308) 1942; Redfield, Smith & Ketchum (127) 1937; Redfield & Keys (159) 1938; Riley (150) 1937; (287) 1941; Seiwell (64) 1935; (77) 1935; Sverdrup (2) 1933

phosphate assimilation — Edmondson (781) 1955; Ketchum (687) 1954; Renn (133) 1937

phosphate liberation — Seiwell & Seiwell (152) 1938

phosphate-nitrate concentrations — Redfield (30) 1934

phosphate restoration — Scott (337) 1945

phosphorus cycle — Pratt (497) 1950; Renn (133) 1937

phosphorus, inorganic — Ketchum, Corwin & Keen (759) 1955; Ketchum & Keen (419) 1948; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956

phosphorus, organic — Ketchum, Corwin & Keen (759) 1955; Redfield, Smith & Ketchum (127) 1937; Seiwell (24) 1935

phosphorus, total — Ketchum, Corwin & Keen (759) 1955; Ketchum & Keen (419) 1948; Redfield (776) 1955; Seiwell & Seiwell (25) 1934; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956

photochemical oxidation — Rakestraw & Hollaender (120) 1936

photography — Marks & Ronne (741) 1955; Seiwell (379) 1949; Von Arx (649) 1953

photography, see also: bottom photographs; underwater photography

photosynthesis — Edmondson (781) 1955; Ketchum (366) 1951; Riley (319) 1943; (353) 1946; Ryther (733) 1955; (819) 1956; (842) 1956; Ryther & Vaccaro (684) 1954; Steemann Nielsen (808) 1955; Waksman & Renn (78) 1936

phytoplankton — Bigelow, Lillick & Sears (259) 1940; Braarud (46) 1934; Deevey (391) 1948; Edmondson (781) 1955; Gran (9) 1933; Gran & Braarud (69) 1935; Holmes (813) 1956; Hulburt (764) 1956; Ketchum (366) 1951; (687) 1954; Lillick (156) 1937; (189) 1938; (262) 1940; Riley (287) 1941; (353) 1946; (369) 1947; (579) 1952; (762) 1955; Ryther (685) 1954; Sears (287) 1941; (353) 1946; Waksman & Renn (78) 1936

phytoplankton pigment analyses — Riley & Gorgy (441) 1948

phytoplankton physiology — Clarke, G. L. & Oster (45) 1934; Ketchum (366) 1951; (687) 1954; Pratt (497) 1950; Riley (353) 1946; Ryther (730) 1954

phytoplankton physiology, see also: photosynthesis

phytoplankton-zooplankton interrelationship — Ketchum (366) 1951; Riley & Bumpus (352) 1946

piezoelectric gauges — Arons & Cole (437) 1950

plankton closing net and releases — Leavitt (59) 1935

plankton decomposition — Renn (257) 1940

plankton, distributional processes — Barlow (753) 1955; Ketchum (598) 1954

plankton sampler — Clarke, G. L. & Bumpus (266) 1940; (530) 1950

plankton sampling, see: variability of sampling

Pleistocene — Hough (494) 1950; (641) 1953

poisoning (barnacles, mussels) — Clarke, G. L. (360) 1947

poisonous (inedible) animals — Fish & Cobb (708) 1954

polarized sunlight — Waterman (763) 1955

Polar seas, see: Arctic

pollutants-pollution — Ketchum (515) 1950; (772) 1955; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949; Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952; Ryther (685) 1954; Stommel (640) 1953; Woodcock (761) 1955

polysaccharide extract — Butler (144) 1937

population dynamics — Ayers (766) 1956

porpoises, anatomy, physiology, etc. — Essapian (751) 1955; Green & Redfield (11) 1933; Lawrence & Schevill (653) 1954; (793) 1956; Schevill (815) 1956; Schevill & Lawrence (648) 1953; (663) 1953; (832) 1956

Portuguese man-of-war — Woodcock (331) 1944; (837) 1956

potassium assimilation — Ketchum (677) 1954

potassium concentration — Scott & Haywood (597) 1955

power development, application of oceanography to — Redfield (514) 1950

precipitation — Barrett & Brodin (785) 1955

predators of clams — Turner (615) 1952; Turner, Ayers & Wheeler (462) 1948; Turner, Sawyer, Shuster & Posgay (564) 1951

prediction, numerical — Newton (703) 1954

pressure distribution — Brooks (229) 1939

pressure effect on cylinders — Cornell (416) 1948

pressure pulse — Arons (431) 1948; Arons, Slifko & Carter (430) 1948; Pekeris (415) 1948

productivity — Clarke, G. L. (212) 1939; (363) 1946; (520) 1950; Clarke, G. L. & Zinn (112) 1937; Edmondson (781) 1955; Edmondson & Edmondson (414) 1947; Iselin (319) 1943; Ketchum (366) 1951; Riley (287) 1941; (319) 1943; (579) 1952; (762) 1955; Ryther (825) 1956; Seiwell (24) 1935

protection of shore lines, application of oceanography to — Redfield (514) 1950

protozoa — Lackey (65) 1936; Lillick (262) 1940; Bigelow, Lillick & Sears (259) 1940

protozoan organelles — Turner (674) 1954

psychrometric formula (Ivory's) — Montgomery (423) 1948

pteropods, anatomy-physiology — Hsiao (197) 1939; (206) 1939; Moore (406) 1949; Redfield (196) 1939

radar echo — Spilhaus (439) 1948

radioactive tracer techniques — Ford (422) 1949

radiant energy, propagation of — Montgomery (361) 1947

radiation refraction — Montgomery (361) 1947

radiative cooling — Panofsky (359) 1947

radiosonde records — Bunker (605) 1953

rain — Langwell (568) 1951; Woodcock & Mordy (757) 1955

rain drop size — Blanchard (658) 1953; (659) 1953; Spilhaus (439) 1948; Woodcock (563) 1952

Raritan River and Bay — Ketchum (515) 1950; (516) 1951; (536) 1951; (642) 1953; (598) 1954; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952

receptors, see: nerve impulses

Red Sea — Said (540) 1951

red water ("tide") — Ketchum & Keen (419) 1948; Ryther (712) 1955; Sears (670) 1954; Woodcock (389) 1948

reflection (light) see: light reflection

reflection (sound, seismic) — Hersey & Ewing (450) 1948; Hersey, Officer, Johnson & Bergstrom (583) 1952; Liebermann (433) 1948; Officer (731) 1955; (743) 1955

refraction (sound, seismic) — Ewing, Crary & Rutherford (93) 1937; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Ewing, Worzel, Hersey, Press & Hamilton (483) 1950; Ewing, Worzel, Steenland & Press (480) 1950; Hersey, Officer, Johnson & Bergstrom (583) 1952; Montgomery (361) 1947; Officer (629) 1953; (731) 1955; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954

refractive index — Montgomery (361) 1947

resources — Spilhaus (707) 1954

respiration — Riley (319) 1943; (353) 1946; Ryther (842) 1956; Van Dam (705) 1954

respiration, see also: photosynthesis

respiratory irritation — Woodcock (389) 1948

respirometer — Scholander, Haugaard & Irving (298) 1943

rete mirabile, see: swimbladder

retinene — Wald (83) 1936

rider wave — Pekeris (415) 1948

ripple mark, see: current ripples

rise north of Brownson Deep — Hersey, Officer, Johnson & Bergstrom (583) 1952

river effluent — Ford (459) 1949; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; (775) 1955; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953

Rongelap Lagoon — Von Arx (421) 1948

Ross Sea — Hough (494) 1950; Roos (91) 1937; Stetson & Upson (130) 1937

rotifers — Deevey, G. B. (391) 1948

sagittae, see: chaetognaths

salinity — Bigelow & Sears (70) 1935; Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Clarke, G. L., Pierce & Bumpus (328) 1943; Ford (422) 1949; Fuglister (668) 1954; Iselin (108) 1936; (261) 1940; Ketchum (515) 1950; (516) 1951; (642) 1953; Ketchum, Ayers & Vaccaro (561) 1952; Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953; (775) 1955; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Montgomery (664) 1954; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1954; Parker (590) 1952; Parr (97) 1936; (125) 1937; (155) 1937; (179) 1938; Phleger (565) 1951; Pollak (556) 1951; Rakestraw (8) 1933; Redfield (776) 1955; Riley (578) 1952; Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953; Sears (670) 1954; Seiwell (223) 1939; (263) 1940; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1939; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956; Stommel & Farmer (587) 1953; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Worthington (628) 1953

salinity anomalies — Seiwell (138) 1937; Soule (256) 1940

salinity measurements — Schleicher & Bradshaw (810) 1956

salinity-oxygen correlation, see: oxygen-salinity correlations

salinity-temperature-depth recorder — Ford (459) 1949; Jacobsen (428) 1948

salinometer	Von Arx (370) 1947
salt fountain	Stommel, Arons & Blanchard (799) 1956
salt particles, see: sea salt particles	
salt wedge	Farmer & Morgan (638) 1953
samplers, see: bottom water sampler; plankton sampler, etc.	
sands, deep-sea	Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (575) 1951
sand mixtures (synthetic), size frequency distribution	Menard (470) 1949
sand ripples	Menard (512) 1950
sanitary engineering, application of oceanography to	Redfield (514) 1950
sap rise	Scholander, Love & Kanwisher (709) 1955
Sargasso Sea	Fish (737) 1955; Iselin (104) 1936; (108) 1936; (220) 1939; Richards & Redfield (688) 1955; Seiwell (226) 1929
sargassum	Parr (234) 1939
savage animals	Fish & Cobb (708) 1954
scaling criteria	Decius (393) 1948
Scandinavia	Barrett & Brodin (785) 1955
scattering layer	Clarke, G. L., & Backus (858) 1956; Hersey & Backus (676) 1954; Hersey, Johnson & Davis (562) 1952; Hersey & Moore (412) 1948; Kanwisher & Volkmann (744) 1955; Moore (535) 1950
scattering layer, see also: sound scattering	
Scott Island	Roos (91) 1937
sea level	Chase (652) 1954; Deevey, E. S., Jr. (402) 1948; Montgomery (170) 1938; (277) 1941; Redfield (776) 1955; Soule (286) 1942; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950
seamounts	Tolstoy (559) 1951
sea salt particles	Keith & Arons (665) 1954; Woodcock (563) 1952; (643) 1953; Woodcock & Blanchard (768) 1955; Woodcock & Gifford (458) 1949; Woodcock, Kientzler, Arons & Blanchard (573) 1953; Woodcock & Mordy (757) 1955
sea salt solutions	Arons & Kientzler (635) 1954
sea sampler	Spilhaus (251) 1940; Spilhaus & Miller (440) 1948
seasonal temperature cycle, see: temperature	
seasonal chemical changes, see: chemical changes	
sea surface roughness	Seiwell (436) 1948
sea water characteristics	Keys, Christiensen & Krogh (79) 1935; Mitchell & Rakestraw (31) 1933; Redfield (394) 1948; Seiwell (181) 1938; Wilson & Arons (725) 1955
sedimentation	Miller (826) 1956; Trask, Phleger & Stetson (424) 1947; Stetson (782) 1955
sediments, see: bottom sediments	
sediment transport, see: transport of sediments	

seiches (barotropic)	Arons & Stommel (855) 1956
seismic reflection, see: reflection	
seismic refraction, see: refraction	
serum protein	Turner, A. H. (148) 1937
sewer outfalls	Ketchum, Carey & Briggs (446) 1949
sharks: see fishes	
shearing stresses	Bunker (740) 1955
shoaling bottom in tidal waters	Watson (88) 1936
shock propagation	Pekeris (415) 1948
shock wave front	Richardson, J. M., Arons & Halverson (418) 1947
sigma-t surfaces	Montgomery (190) 1938; Montgomery & Pollak (305) 1942
sigma-t, see: density	
silicon requirement	Ketchum (687) 1954
sinking	Metcalf (739) 1955; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937
sinking rate (plankton)	Riley (319) 1943; Seiwell & Seiwell (152) 1938
siphonophores, ecology	Moore (406) 1949; Sears (481) 1950
Skijump I & II	Worthington (628) 1953
slack water, see: tides	
slope water	Iselin (108) 1936
slumping	Stetson & Smith (146) 1937
soaring of birds	Woodcock (260) 1940
sodium concentration	Scott & Haywood (597) 1955
sodium requirements	Ketchum (687) 1954
sound, effect on fishes	Moulton (862) 1956; Moulton & Backus (802) 1955
sound propagation	Ewing & Worzel (415) 1948; Pekeris (415) 1948
sound reflection, see: reflection (sound)	
sound refraction, see: refraction (sound)	
sound scattering	Hersey, Johnson & Davis (562) 1952; Machlup (569) 1952; Machlup & Hersey (771) 1955; Smith, P. F. (728) 1954
sound scattering see also: scattering layer	
sound transmission, long range	Ewing & Worzel (415) 1948; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946
Southern Oscillation	Schell (853) 1956
South Pacific Basin	Officer (724) 1955
spray, effect of	Montgomery (235) 1940
spring flowering, see: diatoms; phytoplankton, etc.	
stability	Bunker (618) 1952; Bigelow, Lillick & Sears (259) 1940; Malkus, W. V. R. (670) 1954; Montgomery (235) 1940; Parr (97) 1936; Riley (315) 1942; Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935; Soule (154) 1938
standing crop	Clarke, G. L. (363) 1946; Ketchum (366) 1951; Pratt (497) 1950; Riley (232) 1939
standing waves	Kierstead (582) 1952
station lists	Chace (274) 1940

St. Croix estuary — Ketchum & Keen (593) 1953
steroid requirements — Vishniac & Watson (623) 1953
storms, effect on oceanographic conditions — Chase (735) 1955; Iselin (792) 1955; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951
Straits of Florida — Montgomery (303) 1941; Parr (155) 1937; Richards & Redfield (688) 1955; Wertheim (679) 1954
Straits of Florida, see also: Florida Current
stratified ocean, see: ocean (stratified)
streaks on water surfaces — Stommel (538) 1951; (537) 1952
stream flow in rotating system — Spilhaus (158) 1937
streaming — Woodcock (294) 1941
subcloud layer — Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
submarine canyons — Bassler (84) 1936; Ericson, Ewing & Heezen (575) 1951; Stetson (76) 1935; (80) 1936; (103) 1936; (143) 1937; (169) 1938; Stetson & Smith (146) 1937; Tolstoy (559) 1951
submarine geology, historical aspects — Stetson (244) 1941
submarine geophysics — Ewing, Crary & Rutherford (93) 1937; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Ewing, Worzel, Steenland & Press (480) 1950; Ewing, Worzel, Hersey, Press & Hamilton (483) 1950; Hersey & Ewing (450) 1949; Hersey, Officer, Johnson & Bergstrom (583) 1952; Officer (629) 1953; (724) 1955; (731) 1955; (743) 1955; Officer & Ewing (662) 1954
submarine ridge (North Polar Basin) — Worthington (628) 1953
submarine topography — Tolstoy (559) 1951; Tolstoy & Ewing (498) 1949; Trask (824) 1956
sulfur requirement — Ketchum (687) 1954
sunlight, see: light; polarized sunlight
sunlight, bactericidal effects — Vaccaro & Ryther (683) 1954
surface cooling — Woodcock (294) 1941
surface currents, see: currents
surface water motion — Woodcock (331) 1944
surface water transport — Montgomery (102) 1936
surface waves, see: waves
suspension currents, see: currents
Sweden — Rossby & Egner (770) 1955
swimbladder — Hersey & Backus (676) 1954; Scholander (880) 1956; Scholander & Van Dam (632) 1953; Scholander, Van Dam & Enns (881) 1956

Tasman Basin — Officer (724) 1955
Taylor diagram — Montgomery (482) 1950
telemetering, see: underwater telemetering

temperature (air)	Bunker (682) 1956; Bunker, Haurwitz, Malkus & Stommel (465) 1949; Craig (358) 1947; (362) 1946; Emmons (413) 1947; Langwell (443) 1948; Montgomery (482) 1950; Woodcock & Stommel (373) 1947
temperature (sea)	Bigelow (34) 1933; Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Church (49) 1934; (121) 1937; Clarke, Pierce & Bumpus (328) 1943; Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Fuglister (387) 1947; (584) 1951; (668) 1954; Fuglister & Worthington (548) 1951; Harwood & Brooks (15) 1933; Iselin (108) 1936; (261) 1940; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Parker (590) 1952; Parr (125) 1937; (179) 1938; Phleger (565) 1951; Pollak (556) 1951; Rakestraw (8) 1933; Redfield (776) 1955; Riley (578) 1952; Roelofs & Bumpus (547) 1953; Schroeder (790) 1955; Sears (670) 1954; Seiwell (62) 1940; (226) 1939; (337) 1939; (263) 1940; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1939; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956; Spilhaus (251) 1940; (290) 1941; Sverdrup (2) 1933; Worthington (628) 1953; (666) 1956
temperature-salinity correlation	Bumpus & Pierce (760) 1955; Ford & Miller (619) 1952; Iselin (51) 1934; (108) 1936; (261) 1940; Miller (518) 1950; Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Parr (97) 1936; (125) 1937; (155) 1937; (179) 1938; Rossby (115) 1936; Sears (670) Seiwell (137) 1937; (177) 1938; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107)1937; Soule (173) 1938; (230) 1939; (356) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; (551) 1951; (637) 1954; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Branson & Dinsmore (601) 1953; Soule, Bush & Murray (675) 1955; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Murray (758) 1955; (801) 1956; Stommel (367) 1947; Sverdrup (2) 1933
temperature zonation	Hutchins (374) 1947; Hutchins & Scharff (397) 1947
thermal conductivity	Montgomery (388) 1947
thermals	Malkus, J. S. (475) 1950; (595) 1952
thermograms	Church (49) 1934; (121) 1937; Harwood & Brooks (15) 1933; Iselin (261) 1940
thermometer, radiation	Stommel, Von Arx, Parson & Richardson (644) 1953
thiaminase	Yudkin (339) 1945
thunderstorms	Bunker (502) 1950
tidal currents	Riley (578) 1952; Redfield (636) 1952; Stommel (693) 1954
tidal currents, see also: electrical potentials in ocean	
tidal flushing, etc., see: estuaries	
tidal phenomena	Redfield (529) 1950
tidal-illumination diagrams	Seiwell (382) 1947
tidal mixing	Watson (88) 1936
tidal prism concept	Ketchum (516) 1951; (536) 1951
tides	Nutt & Coachman (831) 1956; Redfield (529) 1950; (536) 1952; (776) 1955; Riley (578) 1952; Roelofs & Bumpus (567) 1953; Watson (88) 1936

time series (artificial) — Seiwell (531) 1951
Tisbury Great Pond — Deevey, G. B. (391) 1948
topography, submarine, see: submarine topography
topography dynamic, see: dynamic topography
towed electrodes — Longuet-Higgins, Stern & Stommel (690) 1954; Von Arx (499) 1950
towing cables, shape of — Backus & Hersey (834) 1956; Watson (686) 1953
toxicity — Clarke, G. L. (360) 1947; Ferry & Riley (345) 1946; Weiss (392) 1948
trace element requirements — Ketchum (687) 1954
trace elements — Richards (840) 1956
trade wind air stream — Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
trade wind cumulus clouds, see: cumulus clouds
trade wind cumulonimbus clouds, see: cumulonimbus clouds
trade wind inversion — Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
trade winds — Bunker, Haurwitz, Malkus & Stommel (456) 1949; Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955; (827) 1956
transformation theory — Decius (393) 1948
transparency — Clarke, G. L. (100) 1936; (101) 1936; (236) 1939; (306) 1941; Clarke, G. L., & Wertheim (821) 1956
transport (in air) — Bunker (618) 1952; Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Ronne (716) 1954
transport of sediments — Menard (476) 1950; (512) 1950; Menard & Boucot (546) 1951; Stetson & Smith (146) 1937
transport, see also: Gulf Stream
transport volume — Brooks (229) 1939; Ketchum, Redfield & Ayers (549) 1951; Malkus, W. V. R., & Stern (608) 1952; Montgomery (102) 1936; (105) 1936; (277) 1941; (303) 1941; Parr (155) 1937; Redfield (308) 1942; Riley (578) 1951; Seiwell (62) 1940; (226) 1939; Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (230) 1939; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; Soule & Barnes (500) 1950; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950; Soule & Murray (801) 1956
trawl, triangular — Parr (35) 1934
tropical air mass — Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955
tunicates — Moore (406) 1949; Weiss (403) 1948
turbidity — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
turbidity currents, see: currents
turbulence (air) — Bunker (572) 1952; (631) 1953; (740) 1955; Bunker, Haurwitz, Malkus & Stommel (465) 1949; Langwell (443) 1948; Malkus, W. V. R. (620) 1954; (670) 1954; Montgomery (576) 1952
turbulence (oceanic) — Ketchum & Ford (567) 1952; Iselin (220) 1939; Montgomery (576) 1952; Riley (315) 1942; (577) 1951; Seiwell (64) 1935; Stommel (496) 1949
turbulent flow — Montgomery (252) 1943
tyrosinases — Redfield (525) 1950
Tyrrhenian Sea — Phleger (364) 1947

underwater camera	Edgerton & Hoadley (817) 1955
underwater explosions	Arons (431) 1948; (698) 1954; Arons, Slifko & Carter (430) 1948; Arons & Yennie (449) 1948; (490) 1946; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946
underwater lights	Edgerton & Hoadley (817) 1955
underwater listening	Schevill & Lawrence (460) 1949
underwater photography	Edgerton & Hoadley (817) 1955; Ewing, Vine & Worzel (348) 1946; Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (315) 1946; Hahn (508) 1950
underwater photography, see also: bottom photographs	
underwater pressure records	Seiwell (386) 1947; (407) 1948
underwater sound, effects of	Griffin (789) 1955
underwater telemetering	Dow (729) 1955
United States, east coast of	Montgomery (170) 1938; Renn (117) 1936; (111) 1937; Stetson (178) (1938); (487) 1949
updraughts	Malkus, J. S. (609) 1952
upper-air	Montgomery & Spilhaus (288) 1941
upwelling	Miller (518) 1950; Redfield (776) 1955; Sears (670) 1954
uric acid	Norton, Plunkett & Richards (661) 1954
vapor pressure	Arons & Kientzler (635) 1954; Montgomery (235) 1940
variability of sampling	Winsor & Clarke (242) 1940; Winsor & Walford (116) 1936
vascular heat exchange	Scholander (755) 1955
velocity profiles, see: Gulf Stream	
venomous animals	Fish & Cobb (708) 1954
vertical eddy transfer, see: eddy transfer	
vertical migrations, see: diurnal migrations; scattering layer, etc.	
vertical stability, see: stability	
viscosity of air	Montgomery (388) 1947
visual purple	Wald (83) 1936; (89) 1935
visual yellow	Wald (83) 1936
Vitamin A, A_1, A_2	Wald (83) 1936; (195) 1939; (284) 1941
vorticity gradient	Stommel (645) 1953
wake stream theory	Rossby (115) 1936
warming in Pisco Bay	Sears (670) 1954
wastes, see: ferrous sulphate waste	
waste disposal at sea	Redfield & Walford (586) 1951
water drops	Blanchard (711) 1954
water masses	Hela, Moore & Owre (677) 1953
water vapor	Bunker (618) 1952; Craig (468) 1949; Keith & Arons (665) 1954; Malkus, J. S. (727) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Ronne (716) 1954; Montgomery (388) 1947

wave (ocean) analyzer — Klebba(438) 1949
wave measurements, techniques for — Farmer, Marks, Walden & Whitney (746) 1955
wave pole — Farmer, Marks, Walden & Whitney (746) 1955
wave recorder, shore based — Klebba (438) 1949
waves — Ewing, Woollard, Vine & Worzel (351) 1946; Kierstead (582) 1952; Longuet-Higgins, Stern & Stommel (690) 1954; Marks & Ronne (741) 1955; Seiwell (386) 1947; (407) 1945; (435) 1949; (436) 1948; (486) 1949; Seiwell & Wadsworth (461) 1948; Stetson (178) 1938
waves, see also: acoustic waves
West Greenland — Smith, Soule & Mosby (107) 1937; Soule (154) 1938; (173) 1938; (215) 1940; (256) 1940; (286) 1942; (550) 1951; Soule, Carter & Cheney (467) 1950
West Indies — Langwell (443) 1948; (527) 1951; Malkus, J. S. (609) 1952; (727) 1955; Malkus, J. S., & Scorer (706) 1955; Nichols (233) 1939
West Indies, see also: Caribbean
whales — Griffin (789) 1955; Scholander & Schevill (807) 1955; Wyrick (672) 1954
wind — Montgomery (102) 1936; Rossby & Montgomery (71) 1935
wind action (variable) — Veronis & Stommel (859) 1956
wind, effect on oceanographic conditions, see under storms
wind shear — Malkus, J. S. (457) 1949; (667) 1954
wind stress — Veronis & Stommel (859) 1956
winds, effects of — Chase (652) 1954; (735) 1955; Iselin (312) 1942; Watson (88) 1936
wire length depth determination — Pollak (488) 1950
wood-destroying organisms — Weiss (390) 1948
Woods Hole region — Barlow (753) 1955; Bunker (631) 1953; Butcher (401) 1948; Clarke, G. L. (166) 1938; Clarke, G. L., & Zinn (112) 1937; Deevey, E. S., Jr. (402) 1948; Ewing, Crary & Rutherford (93) 1937; Ewing, Worzel, Steenland & Press (480) 1950; Hough (187) 1940; Lackey (65) 1936; (72) 1940; Lee (330) 1944; Lillick (156) 1937; Parker (590) 1952; Liebermann (433) 1948; Rakestraw, Mahncke & Beach (120) 1936; Redfield (636) 1953
xanthophyll — Wald (83) 1936
Yucatan Channel — Richards & Redfield (688) 1955
zooplankton — Barlow (753) 1955; Bigelow & Sears (194) 1939; Clarke, G. L. (33) 1933; (48) 1934; (54) 1934; (101) 1936; (241) 1940 Clarke, G. L., & Bishop (425) 1948; Clarke, G. L., & Zinn (112) 1937; Deevey, G. B. (391) 1948; Fish (737) 1955; Fish & Johnson (135) 1937; Hela, Moore & Owre (677) 1953; Hersey & Moore (412) 1948; Johnson, W. H. (183) 1938; (310) 1942; Leavitt (59) 1935; (174) 1938; Moore (406) 1949; Moore & Corwin (864) 1956; Riley (232) 1939; (368) 1947; Riley & Bumpus (352) 1946; Riley & Gorgy (441) 1948; Sears & Clarke (249) 1940; Seiwell (24) 1935; Whiteley (398) 1948
Zostera marina, see: eel grass

TAXONOMIC INDEX

PHYLUM PROTOZOA

Class Mastigophora

Angulochrysis erratica n. gen., n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Anisonema orbiculatum n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Bodopsis platyformis n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Chrysococcus cinctus n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Cryptochrysis atlantica n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Dinophysis longi-alata n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Dinophysis robusta n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Distephanus speculum (Ehrenb.) Haeckel *varians* n.f. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Heteromastix fissa n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Lohmannosphaera subclausa n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Ochromonas marina n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Peranemopsis striata n. gen., n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Peridinium americanum n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Peridinium denticulatum n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Peridinium gracile n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Peridinium novascotiense n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Peridinium simplex n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Phyllomitus salinus n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Pontosphaera Bigelowi n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Rhynchobodo agilis n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Stylochromonas minuta n. gen., n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940
Triangulomonas rigida n. gen., n. sp. — Lackey (72) 1940

Class Rhizopoda

Aguayoina asterostomata n. gen., n. sp. — Bermudez (200) 1938
Ammoastuta salsa Cushman & Bronnimann — Parker (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949
Ammobaculites sp. — Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Ammobaculites cassis (Parker) — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Ammobaculites cf. *dilitatus* Cushman & Bronnimann — Parker (590) 1952
Ammobaculites cf. *exiguus* Cushman & Bronnimann — Parker (590) 1952
Ammobaculites cf. *foliaceus* (H. B. Brady) — Parker (590)1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Ammodiscus catinus Höglund — Parker (589) 1952
Ammodiscus minutissimus Cushman & McCulloch — Parker (589) 1952
Ammoscalaria fluvialis n. sp. — Parker (589) 1959
Amphistegina lessonii d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Angulogerina sp. — Phleger (204) 1939
Angulogerina angulosa (Williamson) — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939

Species listed include only those presented from a taxonomic point of view or figured to aid in identification. Mere lists of species and earlier synonyms are not included. The systematic order follows that proposed in "Zoological Names, A List of Phyla, Classes, and Orders", prepared for Section F, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham, N. C., 1948.

Numbers in parentheses represent Contribution Numbers of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Angulogerina bella n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Anomalina atlantis n. sp. — Bermudez (243) 1939
Anomalina carinata Parker & Jones, var. *crassa* Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Anomalina coronata Parker & Jones, var. *crassa* Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Archaias compressus (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Armorella sphaerica Heron-Allen & Earland — Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Articulina sagra d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Asterigerina carinata d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Astrononion stellatum Cushman & Edwards — Parker (589) 1952
Barbourina atlantica n. gen., n. sp. — Bermudez (218) 1939
Bifarina decorata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bigenerina irregularis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bigenerina lytta n. sp. — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Bigenerina nodosaria d'Orbigny, var. *textularioidea* (Goës) — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Bigenerina perna n. sp. — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Bolivina sp. (Probably new) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina alata (Seguenza) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina albatrossi Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina barbata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina fragilis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina goësii Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina hastata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina lowmani n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina minima n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina pseudoplicata Heron-Allen & Earland — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Bolivina pseudopunctata Höglund — Parker (589) 1952
Bolivina pulchella (d'Orbigny) var. *primitiva* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina simplex n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina striatula Cushman, var. *spinata* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina subaenariensis Cushman — Parker (589) 1952
Bolivina subaenariensis Cushman, var. *mexicana* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina subspinescens Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina translucens n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bolivina variabilis (Williamson) — Parker (590) 1952
Bolivinita selmensis Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Bulimina aculeata d'Orbigny — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina aff. *aculeata* d'Orbigny — Parker (590) 1952
Bulimina affinis d'Orbigny — Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina alazanensis Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina gracilis Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Bulimina marginata d'Orbigny — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina quadrata Plummer — Cushman (82) 1936
Bulimina spicata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina striata d'Orbigny, var. *mexicana* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Bulimina tenuis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Buliminella cf. *bassendorfensis* Cushman & Parker — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Buliminella elegans, var. *exilis* (H. B. Brady) — Phleger (204) 1939

Buliminella elegantissima (d'Orbigny)
Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Cancris oblonga (Williamson) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cassidulina algida Cushman — Parker (589) 1952
Cassidulina crassa d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cassidulina curvata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cassidulina islandica Nørvang, var. *minuta* Nørvang — Parker (589) 1952
Cassidulina laevigata d'Orbigny (and varieties)
Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cassidulina norcrossi Cushman — Parker (589) 1951
Cassidulina norcrossi australis n. subsp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1952
Cassidulina subglobosa Brady — Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cassidulinoides tenuis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Chilostomella oolina Schwager — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Chrysalogonium piramidale n. sp. — Acosta (278) 1940
Chrysalogonium ritae n. sp. — Acosta (278) 1940
Cibicides sp? — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides concentricus (Cushman)
Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibidides deprimus n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides aff. *floridanus* (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides io Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides lobatulus (Walker and Jacob) — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Cibicides mollis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides pseudoungeriana (Cushman) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939
Cibicides robertsonianus (H. B. Brady) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides robustus n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides rugosa n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cibicides umbonatus n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Cornuspira planorbis Schultze — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Crithionina pisum Goës, var. *hispida* Flint — Parker (589) 1952
Cyclammina cancellata Brady — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Dentalina sp? — Cushman (82) 1931
Dentalina cf. *adolphina* d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Dentalina cf. *filiformis* d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Dentalina hirsuta (d'Orbigny), var. *aculeata* (d'Orbigny) — Cushman (82) 1936
Dentalina lorneiana d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Discorbis bertheloti (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1956
Discorbis candeiana (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Discorbis columbiensis Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Discorbis floridana Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Discorbis floridensis Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Discorbis cf. *nitida* (Williamson) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Discorbis squamata n. sp. — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Dorothia bulletta (Carsey) — Cushman (82) 1936

Eggerella advena (Cushman)
Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950

Eggerella bradyi (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Ehrenbergina sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Ehrenbergina spinea Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Ehrenbergina trigona (Goës) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Ellipsoglandulina antillea n. sp. — Bermudez (243) 1939
Elphidium sp. — Phleger (204) 1939
Elphidium advenum (Cushman) — Parker (590) 1952
Elphidium advenum (Cushman), var. *margaritaceum* Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939
Elphidium articulatum (d'Orbigny) — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Elphidium discoidale (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Elphidium excavatum (Terquem) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Elphidium cf. *fimbriatulum* (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Elphidium georgianum Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Elphidium gunteri Cole, var. *galvestonense* Kornfeld — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Elphidium incertum (Williamson) and variants — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Elphidium incertum (Williamson), var. *clavatum* Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949
Elphidium incertum (Williamson), var. *mexicanum* Kornfeld — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Elphidium selseyensis (Heron-Allen & Earland) — Parker (590) 1952
Elphidium subarcticum Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Eponides antillarum (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides frigidus (Cushman) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Eponides frigida (Cushman), var. *calida* Cushman & Cole — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Eponides hannai n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides polius n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides regularis n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides repandus (Fichtel and Moll) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides tumidulus (Brady)
Eponides turgidus n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides umbonatus (Reuss) — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Eponides wrightii (Brady) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952

Gaudryina sp? — Cushman (82) 1936
Gaudryina cf. *aequa* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Gaudryina (*Pseudogaudryina*) *atlantica* (Bailey) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Gaudryina cf. *laevigata* Franke — Cushman (82) 1936
Glandulina basispinata Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Glandulina laevigata d'Orbigny, var. *occidentalis* Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Globigerina bulloides d'Orbigny — Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerina dubia Egger — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939
Globigerina eggeri Rhumbler — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerina inflata d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerina pachyderma Ehrenberg — Phleger (204); Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerina rugosa Plummer — Cushman (82) 1936
Globigerinella aequilateris (Brady) — Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Globigerinoides conglobata (H. B. Brady) Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerinoides rubra (d'Orbigny)
Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; (484) 1949; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globigerinoides sacculifera (Brady)
Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; (484) 1949; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globobulimina (*Desinobulimina*) *auriculata* (Bailey) Parker (589) 1952
Globorotalia sp. Phleger (204) 1939
Globorotalia hirsuta (d'Orbigny) Cushman (82) 1936
Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny) Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globorotalia punctulata (d'Orbigny) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globorotalia scitula (Brady) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globorotalia truncatulinoides (d'Orbigny) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globorotalia tumida (Brady) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Globotruncana arca (Cushman) Cushman (82) 1936
Globulina caribaea d'Orbigny Parker (590) 1952
Globulina lacrima Reuss Cushman (82) 1936
Glomospira charoides (Jones & Parker) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Glomospira gordialis (Jones & Parker) Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Gümbelina globulosa (Ehrenberg) Cushman (82) 1936
Gümbelina striata (Ehrenberg) Cushman (82) 1936
Gümbelina tessera (Ehrenberg) Cushman (82) 1936
Gümbelitria cretacea Cushman Cushman (82) 1936
Guttulina georgiana Cushman Cushman (82) 1936
Guttulina trigonula (Reuss) Cushman (82) 1936
Gypsina vesicularis (Parker & Jones) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Gyroidina depressa (Alth) Cushman (82) 1936
Gyroidina orbicularis d'Orbigny Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Gyroidina soldanii d'Orbigny Cushman (82) 1936
Gyroidina soldanii d'Orbigny, var. *altiformis* R. E. & K. C. Stewart
Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Haplophragmoides bradyi (Robertson) Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Haplophragmoides canariensis (d'Orbigny) Cushman (82) 1936
Haplophragmoides glomeratus (Brady) Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Haplophragmoides trullissata (Brady) Cushman (82) 1936
Hippocrepina indivisa Parker Parker (589) 1952
Höglundina elegans (d'Orbigny) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Hopkinsina pacifica atlantica Cushman Parker (590) 1952
Hormosina sp. Parker (589) 1952
Hyperammina elongata Brady Parker (589) 1952

Karreriella bradyi (Cushman) Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Karreriella novangliae (Cushman) Cushman (82) 1936
Karreriella subcylindrica (Nuttall), var. *caribaea* n. var. Acosta (278) 1940

Labrospira sp. Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Labrospira arctica n. sp. Parker (589) 1952
Labrospira crassimargo (Norman) Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Labrospira jeffreysii (Williamson) Parker (589) 1952
Labrospira cf. *nitida* (Goës) Parker (589) 1952
Lagunculina vadescens Cushman & Bronnimann Parker (590) 1952

Laticarinina pauperata (Parker & Jones) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Lenticulina peregrina (Schwager) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Leptodermella variabilis n. sp. — Parker (590) 1952
Listerella nodulosa (Cushman) — Cushman (82) 1936
Listerella nodulosa (Cushman), var. *glabrata* Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Loxostomum georgianum Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Loxostomum cf. *mayori* (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Loxostomum plaitum (Carsey) — Cushman (82) 1936
Loxostomum truncatum n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Marginulina bacheii Bailey — Cushman (82) 1936
Marginulina georgiana Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Marginulina marginulinoides (Goës) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Marginulina planata n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Marginulina cf. *schloenbachi* (Reuss) (?) — Cushman (82) 1936
Marginulina subaculeata (Cushman), var. *glabrata* (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Miliammina fusca (Brady) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950

Nodobacullariella cassis (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nodogenerina antillea (Cushman) — Cushman (82) 1936
Nodogenerina georgiana Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Nodogenerina obsoleta n. sp. — Acosta (278) 1940
Nodosaria sp? — Cushman (82) 1936
Nodosaria affinis Reuss — Cushman (82) 1936
Nodosaria mucronata (Neugeboren) — Cushman (82) 1933
Nodosaria cf. *pauperata* d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Nodosaria pyrula d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1956
Nodosaria sublineata Brady — Phleger & Parker (566) 1916
Nodosaria cf. *tosta* Schwager — Cushman (82) 1956
Nodosaria vertebralis (Batsch), var. *albatrossi* Cushman — Cushman (82) 1931
Nonion depressula (Walker & Jacob) var. *matagordana* Kornfeld — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nonion grateloupi (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nonion cf. *grateloupi* (d'Orbigny) — Phleger (204) 1939
Nonion labradoricum (Dawson) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; Parker (589) 1952
Nonion pompilioides (Fichtel and Moll) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nonion tisburyensis n. sp. — Butcher (401) 1948; Parker (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949
Nonionella atlantica Cushman — Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nonionella auricula Heron-Allen & Earland — Parker (589) 1952
Nonionella cretacea Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Nonionella cf. *opima* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Nonionella turgida (Williamson), var. *digitata* Nørvang — Parker (589) 1952

Oolina costata (Williamson) — Parker (589) 1952
Orbulina universa d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936

Parrella cultur (Parker & Jones) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Patellina corrugata Williamson — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pavonina atlantica Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Peneroplis proteus d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Planorbulina mediterranensis d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Planulina ariminensis d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Planulina exorna n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Planulina foveolata (Brady) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Planulina wuellerstorfi (Schwager) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Plectina apicularis (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Plectofrondicularia angusti-costata Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Plectofrondicularia basi-spinata Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Plectofrondicularia georgiana Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Pninaella (?) *pulchella* n. sp. — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Poroeponides lateralis (Terquem) — Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Proteonina sp. (2 species) — Parker (590) 1952
Proteonina atlantica Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Proteonina comprima n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Proteonina difflugiformis (Brady) — Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Proteonina hancocki Cushman & McCulloch — Parker (590) 1952
Proteonina lagenarium (Berthelin) — Parker (590) 1952
Pseudoclavulina mexicana (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pseudoglandulina comatula (Cushman) — Phlegee & Parker (566) 1951
Pseudoparrella (?) *decorata* n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pseudoparrella exigua (Brady) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pseudoparella (?) *rugosa* n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pseudopolymorphina atlantica Cushman & Ozawa — Cushman (82) 1936
Pseudopolymorphina digitata (d'Orbigny) — Cushman (82) 1396
Pseudopolymorphina novangliae (Cushman) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Pseudouvigerina plummerae Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Pullenia bulloides (d'Orbigny) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pullenia quinqueloba (Reuss) — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger (204) 1939; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pullenia riveroi n. sp. — Bermudez (218) 1939
Pullenia sphaeroides d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Pulleniatina obliquiloculata (Parker and Jones) — Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pyrgo depressa (d'Orbigny) — Cushman (82) 1936
Pyrgo murrhina (Schwager) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pyrgo cf. *nasutus* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Pyrgo striatella (Cushman) — Parker (590) 1952
Pyrgo subsphaerica (d'Orbigny) — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger (204) 1939

Quinqueloculina sp? — Cushman (82) 1936
Quinqueloculina arctica Cushman — Parker (589) 1952
Quinqueloculina bicostata d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Quinqueloculina compta Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Quinqueloculina frigida n. sp. — Parker (589) 1952
Quinqueloculina horrida Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Quinqueloculina lamarckiana d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Quinqueloculina seminula (Linné) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Quinqueloculina seminula (Linné), var. *jugosa* Cushman — Parker (590) 1952
Quinqueloculina subrotunda (Montagu) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Quinqueloculina cf. *vulgaris* d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Recurvoides clenchi n. sp. — Bermudez (225) 1939
Recurvoides obsoletus (Goës) — Bermudez (225) 1939
Recurvoides turbinatus (Brady) — Bermudez (225) 1939; Parker (589) 1952
Reussella aguayoi n. sp. — Bermudez (243) 1939
Reussella atlantica Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Rheophax arctica Brady — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Rheophax curtus Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Rheophax dentaliniformis Brady — Parker (590) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Rheophax gracilis (Kiaer) — Parker (589) 1952
Rheophax nana Rhumbler — Parker (590) 1952
Rheophax scorpiurus Montfort — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Rheophax scottii Chaster — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Riveroina caribaea n. gen., n. sp. — Bermudez (243) 1939
"*Robertina*" cf. *charlottensis* (Cushman) — Parker (589) 1952
Robulus sp? — Cushman (82) 1936
Robulus cf. *calcar* (Linné) — Cushman (82) 1936
Robulus macrodiscus (Reuss) — Cushman (82) 1936
Robulus d'orbignyii (Bailey) — Cushman (82) 1936
Rotalia beccarii (Linné) and variants — Parker (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
"*Rotalia*" *pauciloculata* n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
"*Rotalia*" *rolshauseni* Cushman & Bermudez — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
"*Rotalia*" *translucens* n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Saracenaria sp? — Cushman (82) 1936
Schenckiella occidentalis (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Sigmoilina distorta n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Sigmoilina schlumbergeri A. Silvestri — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Sigmoilina tenuis (Czjzek) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Sigmomorphina williamsoni (Terquem) — Cushman (82) 1936
Siphonina bradyana Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Siphonina pulchra Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Siphotextularia affinis (Fornasini) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Siphotextularia rolshauseni n. sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Sphaeroidina bulloides d'Orbigny — Cushman (82) 1936
Sphaeroidiniella dehiscens (Parker & Jones) — Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spirillina sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spirillina cf. *decorata* Brady — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spirillina ornata Sidebottom — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spirillina vivipara Ehrenberg — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spiroloculina antillarum d'Orbigny — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spiroplectammina biformis (Parker & Jones) — Parker (589) 1952
Spiroplectammina floridana (Cushman) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Spiroplectammina gramen (d'Orbigny) — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Spiroplectammina typica Lacroix — Parker (589) 1952
Stomatorbina concentrica (Parker & Jones) — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951

Textularia sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Textularia agglutinans d'Orbigny — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941

Textularia albatrossi Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia calva Lalicker — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia candeiana d'Orbigny — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia caribaea d'Orbigny — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia catenata Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia concava (Karrer) — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia conica d'Orbigny — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Textularia corrugata Heron-Allen & Earland — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia flintii Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia flintii Cushman, var. *curta* Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia foliacea Heron-Allen & Earland, var. *occidentalis* Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Textularia lateralis Lalicker — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia luculenta Brady — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia lythostrota (Schwager) — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia mayori Cushman — Phleger & Parker (282) 1951
Textularia mexicana Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Textularia parvula Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Textularia schencki Cushman & Valentine — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia sica n. sp. — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia subplana Cushman — Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941
Textularia cf. *tenuissima* Earland — Parker (590) 1952
Textularia torquata n sp. — Parker (589) 1952
Tretomphalus atlanticus Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1952
Trifarina bradyi Cushman — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Triloculina brevidentata Cushman — Parker (590) 1952
Triloculina tricarinata d'Orbigny — Parker (589) 1952
Trochammina sp. — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Trochammina advena Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Trochammina compacta n. sp. — Parker (590) 1952
Trochammina inflata (Montagu) — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Trochammina lobata Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Trochammina macrescens Brady — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger (484) 1949; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Trochammina quadriloba Höglund — Parker (589) 1952
Trochammina rotaliformis J. Wright — Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Trochammina squamata Parker & Jones — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952; Phleger & Walton (507) 1950
Trochamminella atlantica n. sp. — Parker (589) 1952

Unicosiphonia crenulata Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936
Urnulina compressa Cushman — Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Urnulina difflugaeformis Gruber — Parker (590) 1952
Uvigerina auberiana d'Orbigny & var. — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Uvigerina bermudezi n. sp. — Acosta (278) 1940
Uvigerina flintii Cushman — Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Uvigerina hispido-costata Cushman & Todd — Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Uvigerina peregrina Cushman — Phleger (204) 1939

Uvigerina peregrina Cushman & var.	Cushman (82) 1936; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Vaginulina cretacea Plummer	Cushman (82) 1936
Vaginulina navarroana n. sp.	Cushman (82) 1936
Vaginulina cf. *wadei* Kelley	Cushman (82) 1936
Valvulina conica (Parker & Jones)	Cushman (82) 1936; Parker (589) 1952
Valvulineria cf. *araucana* (d'Orbigny)	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Valvulineria cf. *humilis* (Brady)	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Valvulineria georgiana Cushman	Cushman (82) 1936
Valvulineria laevigata n. sp.	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Verneuilina sp?	Cushman (82) 1936
Virgulina complanata Egger	Parker (589) 1952; Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina compressa (Bailey)	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina fusiformis Cushman	Cushman (82) 1936
Virgulina fusiformis (Williamson)	Parker (589) 1952; (590) 1952
Virgulina mexicana Cushman	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina navarroana Cushman	Cushman (82) 1936
Virgulina pontoni Cushman	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina spinicostata n. sp.	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina squammosa d'Orbigny	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Virgulina tessellata n. sp.	Phleger & Parker (566) 1951
Vulvulina pennatula (Batsch)	Lalicker & Bermudez (282) 1941

PHYLUM COELENTERATA

Abyla bicarinata Moser	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla brownia n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla carina Haeckel	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla haeckeli Lens & Van Riemsdijk	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla ingeborgae n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla peruana n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla schmidti n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla tottoni n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abyla trigona Quoy & Gaimard	Sears (602) 1953
Abylopsis eschscholtzii (Huxley)	Sears (602) 1953
Abylopsis tetragona (Otto)	Sears (602) 1953
Abylopsoides basalis n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Abylopsoides dorsalis n. gen., n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Aegina citrea Eschscholtz	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
Aeginura beebei n. sp.	Bigelow (239) 1940
Aeginura grimaldii Maas	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
Aequorea floridana L. Agassiz	Bigelow (147) 1938
Atolla wyvillei Haeckel	Bigelow (147) 1938
Aurellia aurita Linné	Bigelow (147) 1938
Bassia bassensis (Quoy & Gaimard)	Sears (602) 1953
Bougainvillia niobe Mayer	Bigelow (147) 1938
Calycopsis sp?	Bigelow (147) 1938
Calycopsis simulans Bigelow	Bigelow (239) 1940
Carybdea alata Reynaud	Bigelow (147) 1938

Carybdea marsupialis xaymacana Conant	Bigelow (147) 1938
Ceratocymba dentata (Bigelow)	Sears (602) 1953
Ceratocymba leuckartii (Huxley)	Sears (602) 1953
Ceratocymba intermedia n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Ceratocymba sagittata (Quoy & Gaimard)	Sears (602) 1953
Charybdea, see: *Carybdea*	
Chiarella centripetalis Maas	Bigelow (239) 1940
Chromatonema erythrogonon Bigelow	Bigelow (239) 1940
Chromatonema rubrum Fewkes	Bigelow (147) 1938
Colobonema typicum Maas	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
? *Crossota brunnea* Vanhöffen	Bigelow (147) 1938
Cunina sp.	Bigelow (147) 1938
Enneagonum hyalinum Quoy & Gaimard	Sears (602) 1953
Geryonia proboscidalis Forskål	Bigelow (147) 1938
? *Halicreas glabrum* Vanhöffen	Bigelow (147) 1938
Halicreas minimum Fewkes	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
Halitrephes valdiviae Vanhöffen	Bigelow (147) 1938
Heterotiara anonyma Maas	Bigelow (147) 1938
Leuckartiara zacae n. sp.	Bigelow (239) 1940
Linuche unguiculata Schwartz	Bigelow (147) 1938
Liriope tetraphylla Chamisso & Eysenhardt	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
Nausithoe punctata Kölliker	Bigelow (147) 1938
Nectopyramis spinosa n. sp.	Sears (607) 1952
Neoturris crockeri n. sp.	Bigelow (239) 1940
Olindias phosphorica tenuis Fewkes	Bigelow (147) 1938
Pandea conica Quoy & Gaimard	Bigelow (147) 1938
Pandea rubra Bigelow	Bigelow (147) 1938
Pantachogon haeckeli Maas	Bigelow (147) 1938
Parasmelia sp? (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Pegantha clara R. P. Bigelow	Bigelow (239) 1940
? *Pegantha clara* R. P. Bigelow	Bigelow (147) 1940
? *Pegantha martagon* Haeckel	Bigelow (239) 1940
Pelagia noctiluca Forskål	Bigelow (147) 1938; (239) 1940
Periphylla hyacinthina Steenstrup	Bigelow (147) 1938
Polyorchis penicillata Eschscholtz	Bigelow (239) 1940
? *Poralia rufescens* Vanhöffen	Bigelow (147) 1938
Pseudabyla dubia n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Pseudabyla irregularis n. gen., n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Pseudabylopsis anomala n. gen., n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Pseudocymba anomala n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Pseudocymba asymmetrica n. gen., n. sp.	Sears (602) 1953
Rhopalonema velatum Gegenbaur	Bigelow (147) 1938
? *Solmissus incisa* Fewkes	Bigelow (147) 1938
Solmissus marshalli Agassiz & Mayer	Bigelow (239) 1940
Stomolophus meleagris L. Agassiz	Bigelow (239) 1940
Stomotoca pterophylla Haeckel	Bigelow (239) 1940

Tamoya haplonema Müller — Bigelow (147) 1938
Trachynemidae genus? — Bigelow (147) 1938

Zancleopsis dichotoma Mayer — Bigelow (147) 1938
Zygocanna vagans Bigelow — Bigelow (239) 1940

PHYLUM BRYOZOA

Plethopora americana n. sp. — Bassler (84) 1936

PHYLUM ECHINODERMATA

Class Crinoidea

Antedon dübenii Böhlsche — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Atelecrinus balanoides P. H. Carpenter — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Atelecrinus pourtalesi A. H. Clark — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Bathycrinus aldrichianus Wyville Thomson — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Bythocrinus conifer (A. H. Clark) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Caryometra alope n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Caryometra atlantidis n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Caryometra lisa n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Caryometra monilicirra n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Caryometra spinosa n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Caryometra tenuipes (A. H. Clark) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Coccometra guttata A. H. Clark — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Coccometra hagenii (Pourtalès) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Coccometra nigrolineata A. H. Clark — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Compsometra nuttingi A. H. Clark — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Crinometra granulifera (Pourtalès) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Crinometra insculpta A. H. Clark — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Crinometa pulchra A. H. Clark — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Democrinus parfaiti E. Perrier — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Democrinus rawsonii (Pourtalès) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Endoxocrinus parrae (Guerin) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Endoxocrinus prionodes n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Horaeometra duplex (P. H. Carpenter) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hybometra senta A. H. Clark — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940
Hypalometra defecta (P. H. Carpenter) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940

Monachocrinus caribbeus (A. H. Clark) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Neocomatella pulchella (Pourtalès) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Neocrinus blakei (P. H. Carpenter) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Neocrinus decorus (Wyville Thomson) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Stylometra spinifera (P. H. Carpenter) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Trichometra cubensis (Pourtalès) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Trichometra minutissima (A. H. Clark) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940

Zenometra columnaris (P. H. Carpenter) — Clark, A. H. (255) 1940

Anthenoides peircei Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asterias crassispina n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asterias vulgaris Verrill — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Astroceramus brachyactis n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (485) 1941
Astropecten articulatus (Say) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Benthopecten spinosus Verrill — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Brisinga verticillata Sladen — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Ceramaster grenadensis (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Cheiraster coronatus (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Cheiraster mirabilis (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Circeaster occidentalis n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Coronaster briareus (Verrill) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Dytaster biserialis Sladen — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Dytaster mollis (E. Perrier) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949

Echinaster modestus Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Echinaster sentus (Say) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Freyella abyssicola E. Perrier — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Freyella elegans (Verrill) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Freyella trispinosa n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Goniopecten demonstrans Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Henricia antillarum (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Henricia lisa n. sp. — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Henricia microspina Verrill — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Henricia sanguinolenta (O. F. Müller) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Henricia sexradiata (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hippoasteria phrygiana (Parelius) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Hydrasterias ophidion Sladen — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Hymenaster pellucidus Wyville Thomson — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hymenaster regalis Verrill — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hyphalaster parfaiti E. Petrier — Clark, A. H. (410) 1948

Leptychaster arcticus (M. Sars) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Linckia bouvieri Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Litonotaster intermedius (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Lophaster furcifer (Düben & Koren) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Luidia barbadensis Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Luidiaster dubius n. sp. — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Luidiaster enoplus (Verrill) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Luidiaster mixtus (Verrill) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Mammaster sigsbeei (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Marginaster pectinatus Perrier — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Mediaster pedicellaris (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Nymphaster arenatus (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Nymphaster subspinosus (Perrier) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Odinia pandina Sladen — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Odontaster hispidus Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophidiaster alexandri Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophidiaster pinguis n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Oreaster reticulatus (Linnaeus)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Paragonaster grandis n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pedicellaster pourtalesi Perrier	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Peltaster hebes Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Peltaster planus (Verrill)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Persephonaster echinulatus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Persephonaster leptactis n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Persephonaster pulcher (Perrier)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Persephonaster spinulosus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plinthaster dentatus (Perrier)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plutonaster bifrons (Wyville Thomson)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plutonaster intermedius (Perrier)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plutonaster notatus Sladen	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Poraniomorpha borealis (Verrill)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Prionaster elegans Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pseudarchaster concinnus Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pseudarchaster parelii (Düben & Koren)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Psilaster squameus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pteraster caribbaeus Perrier	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pteraster militaris (O. F. Müller)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Pteraster militarioides n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pteraster rugosus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pteraster stoibe n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pythonaster atlantidis n. sp.	Clark, A. H. (410) 1948
Remaster palmatus (Perrier)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Rosaster alexandri (Perrier)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Solaster caribbaeus Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Tessellaster notabilis n. gen., n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Tremaster laevis n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Zoroaster ackleyi Perrier	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Class Ophiuroidea

Amphiophiura convexa (Lyman)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Amphiophiura metabula H. L. Clark	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Amphiophiura oedignatha H. L. Clark	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Amphitarsus mirabilis n. gen., n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Amphiura otteri Ljungman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteronyx loveni Müller & Troschel	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteroporpa pulchra H. L. Clark	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteroschema arenosum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteroschema brachiatum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteroschema inornatum Koehler	Clark, A. H. (410) 1948
Asteroschema intectum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Asteroschema laeve (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Asteroschema oligactes (Pallas)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Astrodia tenuispina (Verrill)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Astrogomphus vallatus Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Astrospartus mucronatus (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Bathypectinura lacertosa (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Homalophiura abyssorum (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiacantha abyssicola G. O. Sars	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophiacantha echinulata Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiacantha hirsuta Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiacantha mesembria H. L. Clark	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiacantha pentacrinus Lütken	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiacantha scutata Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiactis abyssicola (M. Sars)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophiarachnella petersi (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiernus adspersum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiocamax fasciculata Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiocamax hystrix Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioceramis rugosa n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiochiton grandis Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiochondrella squamosa (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiochondrus gracilis Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiocoma echinata (Lamarck)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioconis miliaria Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiocreas spinulosum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiocten sericeum (Forbes)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophioderma brevispinum (Say)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiogeron granulatus (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiolepis elegans Lütgen	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioleuce depressa (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomastus secundus Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomidas dubius (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomitra valida Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium acuferum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium armigerum Lyman	Clark, A. H. (410) 1948
Ophiomusium eburneum Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium leptobrachium n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium lymani Wyville Thomson	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium microporum n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium moniliforme n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium stellatum Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium testudo Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomusium validum Ljungman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomyxa brevicauda Verrill	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiomyxa tumida Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiopaepale goesiana Ljungman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiopholis aculeate (Linné)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophiophrixus quadrispinosus (Koehler)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Ophioplax pardalis n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioplax spinulifera n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioplinthaca dipsacos (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioprium cervicorne (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiopyren longispinus Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophioscolex tropicus Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiosphalma n. gen.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiosphalma armigerum (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiosphalma dyscritum n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiosphalma monoplax (H. L. Clark)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiosphalma serratum (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiothrix angulata (Say)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiotreta lineolata (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiotreta mixta (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiotreta sertata (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiozonella granulifera n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiozonella marmorea Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiozonella nivea (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiozonella tessellata (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiura acervata (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiura falcifera (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiura inornata (Lyman)	Clark, A. H. (410) 1948
Ophiura irrorata (Lyman)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophiura lepida (Lyman)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Ophiura ljungmani (Lyman)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Ophiura sarsii Lütken	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Placophiothrix suensonii (Lütken)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Sigsbeia murrhina Lyman	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Class Echinoidea

Aceste bellidifera Wyville Thomson	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Araeosoma belli Mortensen	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Araeosoma fenestratum (Wyville Thomson)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Archaeopneustes hystrix (A. Agassiz)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Aspidodiaderma jacobyi A. Agassiz	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Brissopsis atlantica Mortensen	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Centrechinus antillarum (Philippi)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Cidarus blakei (A. Agassiz)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Cidaris micans (Mortensen)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Clypeaster cyclopilus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Clypeaster euclastus n. sp.	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Clypeaster rosaceus (Linnaeus)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Coelopleurus floridanus A. Agassiz	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Conolampus sigsbei (A. Agassiz)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Echinarachnius parma (Lamarck)	Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Echinocyamus grandiporus Mortensen	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Echinocyamus macrostomus Mortensen	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Echinometra lucunter (Linnaeus)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Eucidaris tribuloides (Lamarck)	Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Habrocidaris scutata (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hardouinia(?) *Stetsoni* n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Hemiaster expergitus Lovén — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Histocidaris nuttingi Mortensen — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Histocidaris sharreri (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Homolampas fragilis (A. Agassiz) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949; Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Hygrosoma petersii (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Linopneustes longispinus (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Lytechinus variegatus (Leske) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Meoma ventricosa (Lamarck) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Palaeopneustes cristatus A. Agassiz — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Palaeotropus josephinae Lovén — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Phormosoma placenta var. *sigsbei* Mortensen — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plesiodiadema antillarum (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Plethotaenia spatangoides (A. Agassiz) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Pourtalesia miranda A. Agassiz — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Salenia pattersoni A. Agassiz — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Salenocidaris profundi (Duncan) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Salenocidaris varispina A. Agassiz — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Schizaster orbignyanus A. Agassiz — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Stereocidaris ingolfiana Mortensen — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941
Strongylocentrotus dröbachiensis (O. F. Müller) — Clark, A. H. (471) 1949
Stylocidaris affinis (Philippi) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Tripneustes esculentus (Leske) — Clark, H. L. (285) 1941

Class Holothurioidea

Amphigymnas bahamensis Deichmann — Deichmann (248) 1940
Bathyplotes bigelowi n. sp. — Deichmann (248) 1940

Bathyplotes pourtalesi (Théel) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Benthodytes lingua Perrier — Deichmann (248) 1940
Benthodytes typica Théel — Deichmann (248) 1940

Caudina arenata (Gould) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Chiridota sp. — Deichmann (248) 1940
Chiridota ferruginea (Verrill) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Deima blakei Théel — Deichmann (248) 1940

Euapta sp. — Deichmann (248) 1940
Euphronides kernervei (Hérouard) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Euphronides violacea Perrier — Deichmann (248) 1940
Eupyrgus scaber Lütken — Deichmann (248) 1940

Gephyrothuria glauca (H. L. Clark) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Gephyrothuriidae fam. nov. — Deichmann (248) 1940

Hedingia albicans (Théel) — Deichmann (248) 1940
Holothuria lentiginosa v. Marenzeller — Deichmann (248) 1940
Holothuria mexicana Ludwig — Deichmann (248) 1940
Holothuria occidentalis Ludwig — Deichmann (248) 1940

Mesothuria gargantua Deichmann	Deichmann (248) 1940
Mesothuria maroccana Perrier	Deichmann (248) 1940
Mesothuria verrilli (Théel)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia agassizi (Théel)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia barbouri n. sp.	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia cubana n. sp.	Deichmann (240) 1940
Molpadia blakei (Théel)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia musculus (Risso)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia oolitica (Pourtalès)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Molpadia parva (Théel)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Orphnurgus asper Théel	Deichmann (248) 1940
Paracaudina obesacauda (H. L. Clark)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Protankyra brychia (Verrill)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Pseudostichopus occultatus v. Marenzeller	Deichmann (248) 1940
Psolus pourtalesi Théel	Deichmann (248) 1940
Sphaerothuria asperrima Théel	Deichmann (248) 1940
Sphaerothuria talismani (Perrier)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Stichopus badionotus Selenka	Deichmann (248) 1940
Stichopus regalis (Cuvier)	Deichmann (248) 1940
Synallactes crucifera Perrier	Deichmann (248) 1940
Zygothuria lactea (Théel)	Deichmann (248) 1940

PHYLUM ANNELIDA

Benthoscolex cubanus n. sp.	Hartman (320) 1942
Chloeia viridis Schmarda	Hartman (320) 1942
Eunice aphroditois (Pallas)	Hartman (320) 1942
Eunice mutilata Webster	Hartman (320) 1942
Hesione intertexta Grube	Hartman (320) 1942
Hyalinoecia tubicola (O. F. Müller)	Hartman (320) 1942
Leanira oculata n. sp.	Hartman (320) 1942
Laetmonice filicornis (Kinberg)	Hartman (320) 1942
Lysarete brasiliensis Kinberg	Hartman (320) 1942
Nephtys phyllobranchia McIntosh	Hartman (320) 1942
Nereis riisei Grube	Hartman (320) 1942
? *Panthalis pacifica* Treadwell	Hartman (320) 1942
Pareulepis wyvillei (McIntosh)	Hartman (320) 1942
Platynereis dumerilii (Audouin & Edwards)	Hartman (320) 1942
Polyodontes frons Hartman	Hartman (320) 1942
Psammolyce flava Kinberg	Hartman (302) 1942
Psammolyce pendula n. sp.	Hartman (302) 1942
Serpula 2 spp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Sternaspis scutata (Ranzani)	Hartman (320) 1942

PHYLUM ARTHROPODA
SUBPHYLUM CHELICERATA

Class Arachnida

Halarachne americana Banks	Newell (340) 1947
Halarachne halichoeri Allman	Newell (340) 1947
Halarachne miroungae Ferris	Newell (340) 1947
Halarachne sp. Blanchard	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne n. gen.	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne attenuata (Banks)	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne diminuata (Doetschman)	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne magellanica (Finnegan)	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne reflexa (Tubb)	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne rosmari (Oudemans)	Newell (340) 1947
Orthohalarachne zalophi (Oudemans)	Newell (340) 1947
Pneumonyssus Banks	Newell (340) 1947

SUBPHYLUM MANDIBULATA
SUPERCLASS CRUSTACEA

Subclass Copepoda

Adelopoda ramabula n. gen., n. sp.	Pennak (307) 1942
Psammoleptastacus arenaridus n. gen., n. sp.	Pennak (307) 1942
Psammotopa vulgaris n. gen., n. sp.	Pennak (307) 1942
Remanea plumosa n. sp.	Pennak (307) 1942

Subclass Malacostraca

Acanthocarpus alexandri Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Anomalothir frontalis (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Anomalothir furcillatus (Stimpson)	Chace (269) 1940
Bathynectes superba (Costa)	Chace (269) 1940
Bathyplax typhla A. Milne Edwards	Chace (269) 1940
Calappa flammea (Herbst)	Chace (269) 1940
Callinectes danae Smith	Chace (269) 1940
Callinectes exasperatus (Gerstaecker)	Chace (269) 1940
Callinectes ornatus Ordway	Chace (269) 1940
Callinectes sapidus sapidus Rathbun	Chace (269) 1940
Cancer borealis Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Cardiosoma guanhumi Latreille	Chace (269) 1940
Carpilius corallinus (Herbst)	Chace (269) 1940
Chasmocarcinus cylindricus Rathbun	Chace (269) 1940
Chasmocarcinus obliquus Rathbun	Chace (269) 1940
Chirostylus affinis n. sp.	Chace (322) 1942
Chirostylus spinifer (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Chloridella heptacantha n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Cyclodorippe agassizii A. Milne Edwards	Chace (269) 1940

Cyclodorippe ornata n. sp. — Chace (269) 1940
Cymonomus caecus n. sp. — Chace (269) 1940
Cymonomus cubensis n. sp. — Chace (269) 1940
Cymonomus rostratus n. sp. — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia cursor A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia depressa (Rathbun) — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia floridana Rathbun? — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia gracilipes A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia gracilis Smith — Chace (269) 1940
Cymopolia sica A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940

Dicranodromia ovata A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Dromidia antillensis Stimpson — Chace (269) 1940

Esopus crassus A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Ethusa microphthalma Smith — Chace (269) 1940
Ethusa tenuipes Rathbun — Chace (269) 1940
Euchirograpsus americanus A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Eumunida picta Smith — Chace (322) 1942
Eunephrops cadenasi n. sp. — Chace (199) 1939
Euprognatha rastellifera acuta A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Eurytium limosum (Say) — Chace (269) 1940
Eusicyonia brevirostris (Stimpson) — Burkenroad (203) 1939
Eusicyonia dorsalis (Kingsley) — Burkenroad (203) 1939
Eusicyonia stimpsoni [A. Milne-Edwards MS] (Bouvier) — Burkenroad (203) 1939

Galathea agassizii A. Milne Edwards — Chace (322) 1942
Gecarcinus ruricola (Linnaeus) — Chace (269) 1940
Geryon affinis A. Milne Edwards and Bouvier — Chace (269) 1940
Geryon quinquedens Smith — Chace (269) 1940
Glyphocrangon alispina n. sp. — Chace (199) 1939
Glyphocrangon (Plastocrangon) caecescens atlantica n. subsp. — Chace (199) 1939
Goneplax rosaea (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (269) 1940
Goniopsis cruentata (Latreille) — Chace (269) 1940

Hepatus princeps (Herbst) — Chace (269) 1940
Holoplites armata (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (269) 1940
Homolodromia paradoxa A. Milne Edwards — Chace (269) 1940
Homologenus rostratus (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (269) 1940

Latreillia elegans Roux — Chace (269) 1940
Leptopisa setirostris (Stimpson) — Chace (269) 1940
Lucaya bigelowi n. gen., n. sp. — Chace (199) 1939
Lyreidus bairdii Smith — Chace (269) 1940

Menippe mercenaria (Say) — Chace (269) 1940
Micropanope levimanus n. sp. — Chace (269) 1940
Micropanope urinator (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (269) 1940
Mithrax (Mithraculus) forceps (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (269) 1940
Mithrax (Mithrax) spinosissimus (Lamarck) — Chace (269) 1940
Munida affinis A. Milne Edwards — Chace (322) 1942
Munida benedicti n. sp. — Chace (322) 1942

Munida constricta A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida evermanni Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munida flinti Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munida forceps A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida irrasa A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida longipes A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida microphthalma A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida miles A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida nuda Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munida sancti-pauli Henderson	Chace (322) 1942
Munida schroederi n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (322) 1942
Munida sculpta Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munida stimpsoni A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Munida striata n. sp.	Chace (322) 1942
Munida subcaeca Bouvier	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis abbreviata (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis abdominalis (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis armata (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis bahamensis Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis barbarae (Boone)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis bermudezi n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (322) 1942
Munidopsis brevimana (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis cubensis n. sp.	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis erinacea (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis expansa Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis latifrons (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis longimana (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis riveroi n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (322) 1942
Munidopsis rostrata (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis simplex (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis serratifrons (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis sigsbei (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis spinifer (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis spinoculata (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis spinosa (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis tridens (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Munidopsis tridentata (Esmark)	Chace (322) 1942
Myropsis quinquespinosa Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Panopeus herbstii H. Milne Edwards	Chace (269) 1940
Paracyclois atlantis n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (269) 1940
Paralomis cubensis n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Parapasiphaë macrodactyla n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas)	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Parthenope (*Platylambrus*) *pourtalesii* Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Pasiphaea poeyi n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Penaeus aztecus Ives	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Penaeus duorarum n. sp.	Burkenroad (203) 1939

Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus)	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Pilumnoplax americana Rathbun	Chace (269) 1940
Pilumnoplax nitida n. sp.	Chace (269) 1940
Plesionika macropoda n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Podochela curvirostris (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Podochela riisei Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Porcellana sigsbeiana A. Milne Edwards	Chace (322) 1942
Portunus (Achelous) ordwayi Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Portunus (Achelous) sebae (H. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Portunus (Achelous) spinicarpus (Stimpson)	Chace (269) 1940
Portunus (Achelous) spinimanus Latreille	Chace (269) 1940
Portunus (Portunus) sayi (Gibbs)	Chace (269) 1940
Portunus (Portunus) ventralis (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Psalidopus barbouri n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Pseudorhombila octodentata Rathbun	Chace (269) 1940
Pylopagurus cavimanus n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939
Pyromaia cuspidata Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Pyromaia propinqua n. sp.	Chace (269) 1940
Raninoides lamarcki Milne Edwards & Bouvier	Chace (269) 1940
Rochinia crassa (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Rochinia hystrix (Stimpson)	Chace (269) 1940
Rochinia umbonata (Stimpson)	Chace (269) 1940
Simodorippe tylota n. gen., n. sp.	Chace (269) 1940
Solenocera atlantidis n. sp.	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Solenocera necopina n. sp.	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Solenocera vioscai Burkenroad	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Solenolambrus tenellus Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Solenolambrus typicus Stimpson	Chace (269) 1940
Stenocionops spinosissima (Saussure)	Chace (269) 1940
Stenorhynchus seticornis (Herbst)	Chace (249) 1940
Temnonotus granulosus A. Milne Edwards	Chace (269) 1940
Tetraxanthus bidentatus (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Tetraxanthus rathbunae n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (269)1940
Thelxiope barbata (Fabricius)	Chace (269) 1940
Thelxiope vigil (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (269) 1940
Trachymaia cornuta A. Milne Edwards	Chace (269) 1940
Trachypengeus constrictus (Stimpson)	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Trachypengeus similis (Smith)	Burkenroad (203) 1939
Trizocarcinus tacitus n. sp.	Chace (269) 1940
Uroptychus aguayoi n. sp.	Chace (199) 1939; (322) 1942
Uroptychus brevis Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus capillatus Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus fornicatus n. sp.	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus jamaicensis Benedict	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus nitidus (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus rugosus (A. Milne Edwards)	Chace (322) 1942
Uroptychus spinosus (A. Milne Edwards & Bouvier)	Chace (322) 1942

Uroptychus uncifer (A. Milne Edwards) — Chace (322) 1942
Xiphopeneus kroyeri (Heller) — Burkenroad (203) 1939

PHYLUM MOLLUSCA

Class Gastropoda

Anchura pontana n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Aporrhais occidentalis (Beck) — Clarke (722) 1954
Aurinia bermudezi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia dohrni Sowerby — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia dohrni florida nom. nov. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia dubia (Broderip) — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia gouldiana Dall — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia junonia Shaw — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia neptunia n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia robusta Dall — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Aurinia schmitti Bartsch — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Avellana pelagana n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Bathyaurinia n. gen. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Bathyaurinia aguayoi n. sp. — Clench (265) 1940
Bathyaurinia piratica n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Bathyaurinia torrei Pilsbry — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Buccinum canetae n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (334) 1944
Buccinum ciliatum Bruguière — Clarke (722) 1954

Calliostoma bairdi Verrill & Smith — Clarke (722) 1954
Calliostoma jucundum (Gould) — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Calliostoma veliei Pilsbry — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Calliostoma (Astele) bigelowi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Calliostoma (Astele) hassler n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) atlantis n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) blakei n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) carcellesi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) cubanum n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) schroederi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Calliostoma (Calliostoma) torrei n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Capulus ungaricus (Linnaeus) — Clarke (722) 1954
Cerithium georgesensis n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Cochlespira (Ancistrosyrinx) radiata cubana n. subsp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Columbarium atlantis n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Columbarium bartletti n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Columbarium bermudezi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Colus islandicus (Gmelin) — Clarke (722) 1954
Colus pubescens (Verrill) — Clarke (722) 1954
Colus stimpsoni stimpsoni (Mörch) — Clarke (722) 1954

Ficus atlanticus n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Ficus howelli n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Ficus papyratius Say — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940

Gaza daedala Watson — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Gaza fischeri Dall — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Gaza rathbuni Dall — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Gaza superba (Dall) — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938
Gaza superba cubana n. subsp. — Clench & Aguayo (250) 1940
Gaza watsoni (Dall) — Clench & Aguayo (198) 1938

Howellia mirabilis n. gen., n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (289) 1941

Latiaxis juliae n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939
Latirus (Hemipolygona) mcmurrayi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (289) 1941

Metula agassizi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (289) 1941
Metula fusiformis n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (289) 1941

Natica clausa Broderip & Sowerby — Clarke (722) 1954
Neptunea decemcostata (Say) — Clarke (722) 1954
Neptunea despecta tornata (Gould) — Clarke (722) 1954

Oocorys barbouri n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939
Oocorys sulcata caribbaea n. subsp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939

Pleurotomella agassizi Verrill & Smith — Clarke (722) 1954
Polinices (?) sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Polinices heros (Say) — Clarke (722) 1954
Polinices triseriata (Say) — Clarke (722) 1954

Scaphander punctostriatus (Mighels & Adams) — Clarke (722) 1954
Solariella ottoi (Philippi) — Clarke (722) 1954
Solariella pourtalesi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939

Terebra evelynae n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939
Turritella macneili n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Turritella thomsonina n. sp. — Stephenson (81) 1936
Tylotia cadenasi n. sp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939

Volutoderma (?) *venusta* n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Class Scaphopoda

Cadulus (Cadulus) ampullaceus Watson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Cadulus) exiguus Watson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Gadila) acus Dall — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Gadila) iota nanus n. subsp. — Clench & Aguayo (224) 1939
Cadulus (Gadila) mayori Henderson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Gadila) verrilli Henderson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) agassizii Dall — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) braziliensis Henderson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) elongatus Henderson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) grandis Verrill — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) simpsoni Henderson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Platyschides) watsoni Dall — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Polyschides) carolinensis Bush — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Polyschides) quadridentatus Dall — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Polyschides) tetraschistus Watson — Turner (779) 1955
Cadulus (Polyschides) tetrodon Pilsbry & Sharp — Turner (779) 1955

Dentalium spp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *antillarum* d'Orbigny	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *bartletti* Henderson	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *ceratum* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *disparile* d'Orbigny	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *entale stimpsoni* Henderson	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Antalis*) *taphrium* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Bathoxiphus*) *didymum* Watson	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Dentalium*) *carduum* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Dentalium*) *laqueatum* Verrill	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Dentalium*) *obscurum* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Episiphon*) *sowerbyi* Guilding	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Fissidentalium*) *meridionale verrilli* Henderson	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Graptacme*) *calamus* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Graptacme*) *eboreum* Conrad	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Graptacme*) *semistriolatum* Guilding	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Laevidentalium*) *callipeplum* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Dentalium (*Laevidentalium*) *perlongum* Dall	Turner (779) 1955
Entalina platamodes Watson	Turner (779) 1955

Class Pelecypoda

Acila banquereauensis n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Anomia aculeata Müller	Clarke (722) 1954
Anomia cf. *argentaria* Morton (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Aphrodina marina n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Arctica islandica (Linnaeus)	Clarke (722) 1954
Astarte subaequilatera Sowerby	Clarke (722) 1954
Breviarca scotiensis n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cardium (*Criocardium*) *atlanticanum* n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cardium (*Trachycardium*) sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cardium (*Trachycardium*) *longstreeti* Weller? (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cardium (*Trachycardium*) *vaughani* Stephenson? (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Corbula spp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Corbula latona n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Corbula tethys n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Crassatellites (?) sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Crassatellites roodensis Stephenson (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cyclina parva Gardner? (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cyclorisma (?) sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cyclorisma elongata n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cymbophora sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Cyprimeria sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Donax (?) *atlantis* n. sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Etea sp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Exogyra spp. (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936
Exogyra ponderosa erraticostata Stephenson (fossil)	Stephenson (81) 1936

Glycymeris subcrenata Wade (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Gryphaeostrea vomer (Morton) (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Isocardia novensis n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Legumen intermedium n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Leptosolen sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Liopistha spp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Lucina olsoni n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Nuculana piscatoria n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Panomya arctica (Lamarck) — Clarke (722) 1954
Pecten (Camptonectes) microcancelli n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Pecten vitreus (Gmelin) — Clarke (722) 1954
Postligata greenensis (Stephenson) (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Postligata schalki n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Pteria (?) *dalli* n. sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Tellina spp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936
Trigonia sp. (fossil) — Stephenson (81) 1936

Yoldia thraciaeformis (Storer) — Clarke (722) 1954

Class Cephalopoda

Abralia redfieldi n. sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Abralia veranyi (Rüppell) — Voss (750) 1955
Alloposus mollis Verrill — Clarke (722) 1954
Argonauta hians Solander — Voss (750) 1955

Bathypolypus arcticus (Prösch) — Clarke (722) 1954

Chiroteuthis lacertosa Verrill — Clarke (722) 1954
Cranchia scabra Leach — Voss (750) 1955

Doryteuthis plei (Blainville) — Voss (750) 1955

Eledonella pygmaea Verrill — Voss (750) 1955

Graneledone verrucosa (Verrill) — Clarke (722) 1954
? *Grimpoteuthis meangensis* (Hoyle) — Voss (750) 1955
Grimpoteuthis umbellata (Fischer) — Voss (750) 1955

Heteroteuthis (Stephanoteuthis) atlantis n. sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Illex illecebrosa (Lesueur) — Clarke (722) 1954; Voss (750) 1955
Liocranchia reinhardti (Steenstrup) — Voss (750) 1955
Lolliguncula brevis (Blainville) — Voss (750) 1955

Mastigoteuthis agassizii Verrill — Clarke (722) 1954
Nectoteuthis pourtalesi Verrill — Voss (750) 1955

Octopus sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Onychoteuthis banksi (Leach) — Voss (750) 1955
Opisthoteuthis agassizi Verrill — Voss (750) 1955

Pteroctopus tetracirrhus (Delle Chiaje) — Voss (750) 1955
Pyroteuthis margaritifera aurantiaca Joubin — Voss (750) 1955

Rossia (Austrorossia) antillensis n. sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Rossia brachyura Verrill — Voss (750) 1955

Rossia sublaevis Verrill — Clarke (722) 1954
Rossia (*Semirossia*) sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Scaeurgus unicirrhus (d'Orbigny) — Voss (750) 1955
Sepioteuthis sepioidea (Blainville) — Voss (750) 1955
Tetracheledone spinicirrus n. gen., n. sp. — Voss (750) 1955
Verrilliteuthis hyperborea (Steenstrup) — Voss (750) 1955

PHYLUM CHORDATA
SUPERCLASS PISCES[1]

Class Agnatha

Myxine glutinosa Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Paramyxine springeri n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (610) 1952
Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936

Class Chondrichthyes

Alopias vulpinus (Bonnaterre) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Apristurus atlanticus (Koefoed) — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Apristurus profundorum (Goode & Bean) — Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954; Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Apristurus riveri n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (333) 1944
Breviraja atripinna n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Breviraja colesi n. gen., n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (447) 1948
Breviraja cubensis n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Breviraja sinus-mexicanus n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Breviraja spinosa n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Breviraja yucatanensis n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Carcharias taurus Rafinesque — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Carcharinus obscurus (Lesueur) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider) — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (787) 1955
Centrophorus uyato (Rafinesque) — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Centroscyllium fabricii (Reinhardt) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (692) 1954
Centroscymnus coelolepis Bocage & Capello — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (692) 1954
Cestracion tiburo (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Cestracion zygaena (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Cetorhinus maximus (Gunnerus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Chimaera affinis Capello — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Chlamydoselachus anguineus Garman — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Cruriraja atlantis n. gen., n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (447) 1948
Cruriraja poeyi n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (447) 1948
Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre) — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (787) 1955
Dasybatus centroura (Mitchill) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Diplobatis ommata (Jordan & Gilbert) — Bigelow & Schroeder (447) 1940
Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre) — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Etmopterus polli n. sp. — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953

[1] The following books, which are indexed, include species not listed here: Bigelow and Schroeder (720), (721) 1948; (592) 1953; (570), (571) 1953. See Author Index.

Etmopterus princeps Collett
Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954; Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Etmopterus pusillus (Lowe) Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (787) 1955
Etmopterus schultzi n. sp. Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Etmopterus virens n. sp. Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Eulamia springeri n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (333) 1944

Galeocerdo arcticus (Faber) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934

Harriotta raleighana Goode & Bean Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950; (692) 1954
Hydrolagus affinis (Brito-Capello) Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954
Hydrolagus alberti n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (555) 1951

Isurus nasus (Bonnaterre) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Isurus tigris (Atwood) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936

Mustelus canis (Mitchill) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus) Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936

Narcacion nobilianus (Bonaparte) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Neoharriota n. gen. Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Neoharriota pinnata (Schnakenbeck) Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950

Prionace glauca (Linnaeus) Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Pseudoraja fischeri n. gen., n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (657) 1954
Pseudorajidae fam. nov. Bigelow & Schroeder (657) 1954

Raja bathyphila Holt & Byrne Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954
Raja diaphanes Mitchill Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Raja eglanteria Bosc Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Raja erinacea Mitchill Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Raja fuliginea n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (657) 1954
Raja fyllae Lütken Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (692) 1954
Raja granulata Goode & Bean Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Raja hyperborea Collett Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Raja jenseni n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950; (692) 1954
Raja laevis Mitchill Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954
Raja lentiginosa n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (555) 1951
Raja lintea Fries Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934
Raja mollis n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950; (692) 1954
Raja olseni n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (555) 1951
Raja radiata Donovan Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (692) 1954
Raja scabrata Garman Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Raja senta Garman Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; (692) 1954
Raja spinicauda Jensen Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (692) 1954
Raja stabuliforis Garman Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Raja teevani n. sp. Bigelow & Schroeder (555) 1951
Rhinochimaera Garman Bigelow & Schroeder (511) 1950
Rhinochimaera atlantica Holt & Byrne Bigelow & Schroeder (692) 1954

Scyliorhinus retifer (Garman) Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Scymnodon melas n. sp. Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider)
Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936; (333) 1940

Somniosus pacificus n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (333) 1940
Springeria folirostris n. gen., n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (554) 1951
Squalus acanthias Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (61) 1934; (119) 1936
Squalus cubensis Howell-Rivero — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Squalus fernandinus Molina — Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer (596) 1953
Triakis barbouri n. sp. — Bigelow & Schroeder (333) 1944

Class Osteichthyes

Acipenser brevirostris LeSueur — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Acipenser sturio Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Alepisaurus ferox Lowe — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Alepocephalus agassizii Goode & Bean — Schroeder (283) 1940
Alutera scripta (Osbeck) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Anarrhichas minor Olafsen — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Anchoviella epsetus (Bonnaterre) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Anchoviella mitchilli (Cuvier & Valenciennes) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Ancylopsetta dilecta (Goode and Bean) — Hsiao (254) 1940
Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Antimora rostrata Günther — Schroeder (283) 1940
Argentina silus Ascanius — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Artediellus uncinatus (Reinhardt) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Balistes carolinensis Gmelin — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Bathypterois (*Hemipterois*) *nigrescens* n. sp. — Parr (35) 1934
Bathysaurus ferox Günther — Schroeder (283) 1940
Bonapartia pedaliota Goode & Bean — Parr (35) 1934
Borophryne masculina n. sp. — Parr (34) 1934
Brosme brosme (Müller) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Brotulotaenia crassa n. sp. — Parr (35) 1934
Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier & Valenciennes — Nichols (233) 1939
Caranx crysos (Mitchill) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; Nichols (233) 1939
Caranx hippos (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; Nichols (233) 1939
Caranx ruber (Bloch) — Nichols (233) 1939
Caranx sexfasciatus Quoy & Gaimard — Nichols (233) 1939
Caulolepis longidens Gill — Schroeder (283) 1940
Centropristes striatus (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Ceratioidea — Waterman (211) 1939
Cetomimus gilli Goode & Bean — Parr (35) 1934
Cetomimus kerdops n. sp. — Parr (35) 1934
Cetostomus regani Zugmayer — Parr (35) 1934
Chalinura simula Goode & Bean — Schroeder (283) 1940
Chauliodus sloani Bloch & Schneider — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; Schroeder (283) 1940
Chirostomias pliopterus Regan & Trewavas — Schroeder (283) 1940
Citharichthys arctifrons Goode — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Clupea harengus Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Conger oceanica (Mitchill) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Coryphaenoides bairdi (Goode & Bean) — Schroeder (283) 1940

Coryphaenoides carapinus Goode & Bean	Schroeder (283) 1940
Cottunculus microps Collett	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Cryptacanthodes maculatus Storer	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Cyclothone microdon Günther	Parr (35) 1934
Cyclothone pallida Brauer	Parr (35) 1934
Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier & Valenciennes)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1934
Derichthys serpentinus Gill	Parr (35) 1934
Dicrolene intronigra Goode & Bean	Schroeder (283) 1940
Ditropichthys storeri (Goode & Bean)	Parr (35) 1934
Dolopichthys albifilosa n. sp.	Waterman (211) 1939
Echiostoma ctenobarba ctenobarba Parr	Parr (35) 1934
Echiostoma ctenobarba ramifer n. subsp.	Parr (35) 1934
Echiostomata calliobarba n. sp.	Parr (35) 1934
Enchelyopus cimbrius (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Etropus crossotus Jordan & Gilbert	Hsiao (254) 1940
Etrumeus sadina (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Eurypharynx pelecanoides Vaillant	Schroeder (283) 1940
Fistularia tabacaria Linnaeus	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Gadus callaris Linnaeus	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Gibberichthys pumilus Parr	Parr (35) 1934
Gigantactis longicirra n. sp.	Waterman (211) 1939
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Gonostoma bathyphilum (Vaillant)	Schroeder (283) 1940
Gonostoma elongatum Günther	Schroeder (283) 1940
Gyrinomimus myersi n. sp.	Parr (35) 1934
Helicolenus dactylopterus (De la Roche)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Hemitripterus americanus (Gmelin)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Histrio histrio (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus)	Bullis & Mather (774) 1956
Lampris regius (Bonnaterre)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Leptoclinus maculatus (Fries)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Limanda ferruginea (Storer)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Linophryne algibarbata n. sp.	Waterman (211) 1939
Linophryne arborifera Regan	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne arborifera arborifera Regan	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne arborifera eupogon Regan & Trewavas	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne coronata Parr	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne coronata coronata Parr	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne coronata diphlegma n. subsp.	Parr (35) 1934
Linophryne coronata longibarbata (Borodin)	Parr (35) 1934
Liparis liparis (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Lophius americanus Cuvier & Valenciennes	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Lumpenus lampetraeformis (Walbaum)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Lycenchelys verrillii (Goode & Bean)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Macrourus bairdii Goode & Bean	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936

Makaira albida (Poey)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Mancalias uranoscopus (Murray)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Maurolicus pennanti (Walbaum)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Merluccius albidus (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (732) 1955
Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Monacanthus ciliatus (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Monacanthus hispidus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Myctophum affine (Lütkin)	Schroeder (283) 1940
Myctophum hygomi (Lütkin)	Schroeder (283) 1940
Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Naucrates ductor (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Nematonurus armatus (Hector)	Schroeder (283) 1940
Neoliparis atlanticus Jordan & Evermann	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Opisthonema oglinum (LeSueur)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Peprilus alepidotus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pholis gunnellus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pisodonophis cruentifer Goode & Bean	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pollachius virens (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pomolobus aestivalis (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pomolobus pseudoharengus (Wilson)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Poronotus triacanthus (Peck)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Prionotus strigatus (Cuvier)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Pseudopleuronectes dignabilis Kendall	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Remora remora (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Roccus lineatus (Bloch)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Sarda sarda (Bloch)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Scomber scombrus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Selene vomer (Linnaeus)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Seriola zonata (Mitchill)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Serrivomer beanii Gill & Ryder	Schroeder (283) 1940
Spheroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Sphyraena borealis DeKay	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Stichaeus punctatus (Fabricius)	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Stomias boa ferox Reinhardt	Schroeder (283) 1940
Syngnathus fuscus Storer	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Syngnathus pelagicus Linnaeus	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Taractes princeps Johnson	Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Thunnus alalunga (Gmelin)	Bullis & Mather (774) 1956
Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson)	Bullis & Mather (774) 1956
Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre)	Bullis & Mather (774) 1956

Thunnus obesus (Lowe) — Bullis & Mather (774) 1956
Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936; Bullis & Mather (774) 1956
Trachurops crumenophthalma (Bloch) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Trematorhynchus phyllodon n. sp. — Parr (35) 1934
Triglops ommatistius Gilbert — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Ulvaria subbifurcata (Storer) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Urophycis chesteri (Goode & Bean) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Urophycis regius (Walbaum) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Xiphias gladius Linnaeus — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936
Zoarces anguillaris (Peck) — Bigelow & Schroeder (119) 1936

SUPERCLASS TETRAPODA

Class Mammalia

Eschrichtius glaucus (Cope) — Schevill (626) 1952

ALGAE

Eucampia recta n. sp. — Gran & Braarud (69) 1935
Sargassum fluitans Börgesen — Parr (234) 1939
Sargassum natans Linnaeus — Parr (234) 1939

FUNGI

Chytridium megastomum Sparrow — Sparrow (99) 1936
Chytridium polysiphoniae Cohn — Sparrow (99) 1936
Ectrogella perforans H. E. Petersen — Sparrow (99) 1936
Eurychasmidium n. gen. — Sparrow (99) 1936
Eurychasmidium tumefaciens (Magnus) — Sparrow (99) 1936
Labyrinthula sp. — Sparrow (99) 1936
? *Labyrinthula Chattoni* Dangeard — Sparrow (99) 1936
(?) *Olpidium sphacellarum* Kny. — Sparrow (99) 1936
? *Petersenia* sp. — Sparrow (99) 1936
Petersenia lobata (Petersen) Sparrow — Sparrow (99) 1936
Petersenia (*Olpidiopsis*) *Andrêei* (Lagerheim) comb. nov. — Sparrow (99) 1936
Pleolpidium (*Rozella*) *marinum* n. sp. — Sparrow (99) 1936
Pontisma lagenidioides Petersen — Sparrow (99) 1936
Protomyxa-like parasite — Sparrow (99) 1936
Rhizophidium discinctum Petersen — Sparrow (99) 1936
Rhizophidium globosum (Br.) Schröt. (?) — Sparrow (99) 1936
Sirolpidium bryopsidis (de Bruyne) Petersen — Sparrow (99) 1936
Thraustochytrium proliferum n. gen., n. sp. — Sparrow (99) 1936